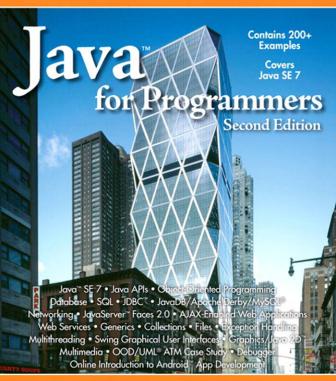
DEITEL® DEVELOPER SERIES



JAVA[™] FOR PROGRAMMERS SECOND EDITION DEITEL® DEVELOPER SERIES

Many of the designations used by manufacturers and sellers to distinguish their products are claimed as trademarks. Where those designations appear in this book, and the publisher was aware of a trademark claim, the designations have been printed with initial capital letters or in all capitals.

The authors and publisher have taken care in the preparation of this book, but make no expressed or implied warranty of any kind and assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. No liability is assumed for incidental or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of the use of the information or programs contained herein.

The publisher offers excellent discounts on this book when ordered in quantity for bulk purchases or special sales, which may include electronic versions and/or custom covers and content particular to your business, training goals, marketing focus, and branding interests. For more information, please contact:

U. S. Corporate and Government Sales (800) 382-3419 corpsales@pearsontechgroup.com

For sales outside the U. S., please contact:

International Sales international@pearsoned.com

Visit us on the Web: informit.com/ph

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

On file

© 2012 Pearson Education, Inc.

All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. This publication is protected by copyright, and permission must be obtained from the publisher prior to any prohibited reproduction, storage in a retrieval system, or transmission in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or likewise. For information regarding permissions, write to:

Pearson Education, Inc. Rights and Contracts Department 501 Boylston Street, Suite 900 Boston, MA 02116 Fax (617) 671-3447

ISBN-13: 978-0-13282154-4 ISBN-10: 0-13-282154-0

Text printed in the United States on recycled paper at RR Donnelley in Crawfordsville, Indiana. First printing, March 2012

JAVA[™] FOR PROGRAMMERS SECOND EDITION

DEITEL® DEVELOPER SERIES

Paul Deitel Deitel & Associates, Inc.

Harvey Deitel Deitel & Associates, Inc.



Upper Saddle River, NJ • Boston • Indianapolis • San Francisco New York • Toronto • Montreal • London • Munich • Paris • Madrid Capetown • Sydney • Tokyo • Singapore • Mexico City

Trademarks

DEITEL, the double-thumbs-up bug and DIVE INTO are registered trademarks of Deitel and Associates, Inc.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Microsoft, Internet Explorer and the Windows logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

Apache is a trademark of The Apache Software Foundation.

CSS, XHTML and XML are registered trademarks of the World Wide Web Consortium.

Firefox is a registered trademark of the Mozilla Foundation.

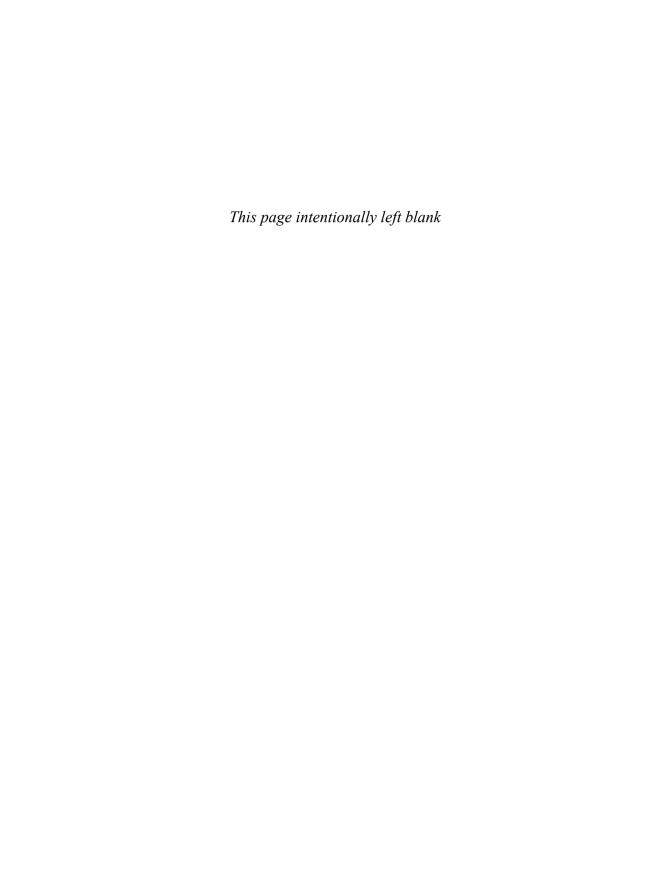
Google is a trademark of Google, Inc.

Web 2.0 is a service mark of CMP Media.

Throughout this book, trademarks are used. Rather than put a trademark symbol in every occurrence of a trademarked name, we state that we are using the names in an editorial fashion only and to the benefit of the trademark owner, with no intention of infringement of the trademark.

In memory of Clifford "Spike" Stephens, A dear friend who will be greatly missed.

Paul and Harvey Deitel



Contents

Pre	Preface Before You Begin		
Bef			
1	Introduction	1	
1.1	Introduction	2	
1.2	Introduction to Object Technology	2 5	
1.3	Open Source Software	5	
1.4	Java and a Typical Java Development Environment	7	
1.5	Test-Driving a Java Application	11	
1.6	Web 2.0: Going Social	15	
1.7	Software Technologies	18	
1.8	Keeping Up to Date with Information Technologies	20	
1.9	Wrap-Up	21	
2	Introduction to Java Applications	22	
2.1	Introduction	23	
2.2	Your First Program in Java: Printing a Line of Text	23	
2.3	Modifying Your First Java Program	27	
2.4	Displaying Text with printf	29	
2.5	Another Application: Adding Integers	30	
2.6	Arithmetic	34	
2.7	Decision Making: Equality and Relational Operators	35	
2.8	Wrap-Up	38	
3	Introduction to Classes, Objects, Methods		
	and Strings	39	
3.1	Introduction	40	
3.2	Declaring a Class with a Method and Instantiating an Object of a Class	40	
3.3	Declaring a Method with a Parameter	44	
3.4	Instance Variables, set Methods and get Methods	47	
3.5	Primitive Types vs. Reference Types	52	
3.6	Initializing Objects with Constructors	53	

•••	~
VIII	Contents

3.7 3.8	Floating-Point Numbers and Type double Wrap-Up	56 60
<i>3</i> .0		
4	Control Statements: Part 1	61
4.1	Introduction	62
4.2	Control Structures	62
4.3	if Single-Selection Statement	64
4.4	ifelse Double-Selection Statement	65
4.5	while Repetition Statement	68
4.6	Counter-Controlled Repetition	70
4.7	Sentinel-Controlled Repetition	73
4.8	Nested Control Statements	78
4.9	Compound Assignment Operators	81
4.10	Increment and Decrement Operators	82
4.11	Primitive Types	85
4.12	Wrap-Up	85
5	Control Statements: Part 2	86
5.1	Introduction	87
5.2	Essentials of Counter-Controlled Repetition	87
5.3	for Repetition Statement	89
5.4	Examples Using the for Statement	92
5.5	dowhile Repetition Statement	96
5.6	switch Multiple-Selection Statement	98
5.7	break and continue Statements	105
5.8	Logical Operators	107
5.9	Wrap-Up	113
6	Methods: A Deeper Look	114
6.1	Introduction	_
6.2		115
6.3	Program Modules in Java static Methods, static Fields and Class Math	115 115
6.4	Declaring Methods with Multiple Parameters	118
6.5	Notes on Declaring and Using Methods	121
6.6	Argument Promotion and Casting	121
6.7	Java API Packages	123
6.8	Case Study: Random-Number Generation	125
0.0	6.8.1 Generalized Scaling and Shifting of Random Numbers	129
	6.8.2 Random-Number Repeatability for Testing and Debugging	129
6.9	Case Study: A Game of Chance; Introducing Enumerations	130
6.10	Scope of Declarations	134
6.11	Method Overloading	137
6.12	Wrap-Up	139

7	Arrays and ArrayLists	140		
7.1	Introduction	141		
7.2	Arrays	141		
7.3	Declaring and Creating Arrays	143		
7.4	Examples Using Arrays	144		
7.5	Case Study: Card Shuffling and Dealing Simulation	153		
7.6	Enhanced for Statement	157		
7.7	Passing Arrays to Methods	159		
7.8	Case Study: Class GradeBook Using an Array to Store Grades	162		
7.9	Multidimensional Arrays	167		
7.10	Case Study: Class GradeBook Using a Two-Dimensional Array	171		
7.11	Variable-Length Argument Lists	177		
7.12	Using Command-Line Arguments	178		
7.13 7.14	Class Arrays	180		
7.14	Introduction to Collections and Class ArrayList Wrap-Up	183 186		
8	Classes and Objects: A Deeper Look	187		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
8.1 8.2	Introduction	188 188		
8.3	Time Class Case Study Controlling Access to Members	192		
8.4	Referring to the Current Object's Members with the this Reference	193		
8.5	Time Class Case Study: Overloaded Constructors	195		
8.6	Default and No-Argument Constructors	201		
8.7	Notes on <i>Set</i> and <i>Get</i> Methods	202		
8.8				
8.9	Enumerations	203 206		
8.10	Garbage Collection and Method finalize	209		
8.11	static Class Members	210		
8.12	static Import	213		
8.13	final Instance Variables	214		
8.14	Time Class Case Study: Creating Packages	215		
8.15	Package Access	221		
8.16	Wrap-Up	222		
9	Object-Oriented Programming: Inheritance	224		
9.1	Introduction	225		
9.2	Superclasses and Subclasses			
9.3	protected Members	226 228		
9.4	Relationship between Superclasses and Subclasses	228		
	9.4.1 Creating and Using a CommissionEmployee Class	229		
	9.4.2 Creating and Using a BasePlusCommissionEmployee Class	235		
	9.4.3 Creating a CommissionEmployee—BasePlusCommissionEmployee			
	Inheritance Hierarchy	240		

x Contents

	Hierarchy Using protected Instance Variables	242
	9.4.5 CommissionEmployee—BasePlusCommissionEmployee Inheritance	212
	Hierarchy Using private Instance Variables	245
9.5	Constructors in Subclasses	250
9.6	Software Engineering with Inheritance	251
9.7	Class Object	252
9.8	Wrap-Up	253
10	Object-Oriented Programming: Polymorphism	254
10.1	Introduction	255
10.2	Polymorphism Examples	257
10.3	Demonstrating Polymorphic Behavior	258
10.4	Abstract Classes and Methods	260
10.5	Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism	262
	10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee	263
	10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee	266
	10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee	268
	10.5.4 Concrete Subclass CommissionEmployee	270
	10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee	271
	10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting	273
	10.5.7 Summary of the Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and	
	Subclass Variables	277
10.6	final Methods and Classes	278
10.7	Case Study: Creating and Using Interfaces	279
	10.7.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy	280
	10.7.2 Interface Payable	281
	10.7.3 Class Invoice	282
	10.7.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable	284
	10.7.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable	• • •
	Hierarchy	286
	10.7.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees	200
	Polymorphically	288
100	10.7.7 Common Interfaces of the Java API	289
10.8	Wrap-Up	290
11	Exception Handling: A Deeper Look	292
11.1	Introduction	293
11.2	Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling	293
11.3	Example: Handling ArithmeticExceptions and	
	InputMismatchExceptions	296
11.4	When to Use Exception Handling	301
11.5	Java Exception Hierarchy	301
11.6	finally Block	304
11.7	Stack Unwinding and Obtaining Information from an Exception Object	308

	Contents	хi
11.8	Chained Exceptions	311
11.9	•	313
	Preconditions and Postconditions	314
11.11	Assertions	315
11.12	(New in Java SE 7) Multi-catch: Handling Multiple Exceptions in	
	One catch	316
	(New in Java SE 7) try-with-Resources: Automatic Resource Deallocation	
11.14	Wrap-Up	317
12	ATM Case Study, Part 1:	
	Object-Oriented Design with the UML	318
12.1	Case Study Introduction	319
12.2	Examining the Requirements Document	319
12.3	Identifying the Classes in a Requirements Document	327
12.4	Identifying Class Attributes	333
12.5	Identifying Objects' States and Activities	338
12.6	Identifying Class Operations	342
12.7	Indicating Collaboration Among Objects	348
12.8	Wrap-Up	355
13	ATM Case Study Part 2: Implementing an Object-Oriented Design	359
12.1		-
13.1	Introduction	360
13.2 13.3	Starting to Program the Classes of the ATM System Incorporating Inheritance and Polymorphism into the ATM System	360 365
13.4	ATM Case Study Implementation	371
13.4	13.4.1 Class ATM	372
	13.4.2 Class Screen	377
	13.4.3 Class Keypad	378
	13.4.4 Class CashDispenser	379
	13.4.5 Class DepositSlot	380
	13.4.6 Class Account	381
	13.4.7 Class BankDatabase	383
	13.4.8 Class Transaction	386
	13.4.9 Class BalanceInquiry	387
	13.4.10 Class Withdrawal	388
	13.4.11 Class Deposit	392
	13.4.12 Class ATMCaseStudy	395
13.5	Wrap-Up	395
14	GUI Components: Part 1 398	
14.1	Introduction	399
14.2	Java's New Nimbus Look-and-Feel	400

xii Contents

14.3	Simple GUI-Based Input/Output with JOptionPane	401			
14.4					
14.5	Displaying Text and Images in a Window				
14.6					
14.7	Common GUI Event Types and Listener Interfaces	416			
14.8	How Event Handling Works	418			
14.9	JButton	420			
14.10	Buttons That Maintain State	423			
	14.10.1 JCheckBox	423			
	14.10.2 JRadioButton	426			
	JComboBox; Using an Anonymous Inner Class for Event Handling	429			
	JList	433			
	Multiple-Selection Lists	435			
	Mouse Event Handling	438			
	Adapter Classes	443			
	JPanel Subclass for Drawing with the Mouse	446			
	Key Event Handling	450			
14.18	Introduction to Layout Managers	453			
	14.18.1 FlowLayout	454			
	14.18.2 BorderLayout	457			
. /	14.18.3 GridLayout	460			
	Using Panels to Manage More Complex Layouts	462			
	JTextArea W	464			
14.21	Wrap-Up	467			
15	Graphics and Java 2D	468			
15.1	Introduction	469			
15.2	Graphics Contexts and Graphics Objects	471			
15.3	Color Control	472			
15.4	Manipulating Fonts	479			
15.5	Drawing Lines, Rectangles and Ovals	484			
15.6	Drawing Arcs	488			
15.7	Drawing Polygons and Polylines	491			
15.8	Java 2D API	494			
15.9	Wrap-Up	501			
16	Strings, Characters and Regular Expressions	502			
_					
16.1 16.2	Introduction				
	Fundamentals of Characters and Strings	503			
16.3	Class String 16.3.1 String Constructors	504 504			
	16.3.2 String Methods Tength, charAt and getChars	504 505			
	16.3.3 Comparing Strings	506			
	16.3.4 Locating Characters and Substrings in Strings	511			
	10.0.1 Doubling Characters and Cabbillings in Chings	J 1 1			

	Contents	xiii
	16.3.5 Extracting Substrings from Strings	513
	16.3.6 Concatenating Strings	514
	16.3.7 Miscellaneous String Methods	514
	16.3.8 String Method valueOf	516
6.4	Class StringBuilder	517
	16.4.1 StringBuilder Constructors	518
	16.4.2 StringBuilder Methods length, capacity, setLength	
	and ensureCapacity	518
	16.4.3 StringBuilder Methods charAt, setCharAt, getChars	
	and reverse	520
	16.4.4 StringBuilder append Methods	521
	16.4.5 StringBuilder Insertion and Deletion Methods	523
6.5	Class Character	524
6.6	Tokenizing Strings	529
6.7	Regular Expressions, Class Pattern and Class Matcher	530
6.8	Wrap-Up	538
17	Files, Streams and Object Serialization	539
7.1	Introduction	540
7.2	Files and Streams	540
7.3	Class File	542
7.4	Sequential-Access Text Files	546
,	17.4.1 Creating a Sequential-Access Text File	546
	17.4.2 Reading Data from a Sequential-Access Text File	553
	17.4.3 Case Study: A Credit-Inquiry Program	556
	17.4.4 Updating Sequential-Access Files	561
7.5	Object Serialization	562
	17.5.1 Creating a Sequential-Access File Using Object Serialization	563
	17.5.2 Reading and Deserializing Data from a Sequential-Access File	569
7.6	Additional java.io Classes	571
	17.6.1 Interfaces and Classes for Byte-Based Input and Output	571
	17.6.2 Interfaces and Classes for Character-Based Input and Output	573
7.7	Opening Files with JFileChooser	574
7.8	Wrap-Up	577
18	Generic Collections	578
8.1	Introduction Collections Overview	579 579
8.3		580
8.4	Type-Wrapper Classes for Primitive Types Autoboxing and Auto-Unboxing	581
8.5	Interface Collection and Class Collections	581
18.6	Lists	582
0.0	18.6.1 ArrayList and Iterator	583
	18.6.2 LinkedList	585
		, , ,

xiv Contents

18.7	Collections Methods	590
	18.7.1 Method sort	591
	18.7.2 Method shuffle	594
	18.7.3 Methods reverse, fill, copy, max and min	596
	18.7.4 Method binarySearch	598
	18.7.5 Methods addAll, frequency and disjoint	600
18.8	Stack Class of Package java.util	602
18.9	Class PriorityQueue and Interface Queue	604
18.10	Sets	605
18.11	Maps	608
18.12	Properties Class	612
18.13	Synchronized Collections	615
18.14	Unmodifiable Collections	615
18.15	Abstract Implementations	616
18.16	Wrap-Up	616
19	Generic Classes and Methods	618
19.1	Introduction	619
19.2	Motivation for Generic Methods	619
19.3	Generic Methods: Implementation and Compile-Time Translation	622
19.4	Additional Compile-Time Translation Issues: Methods That	022
17.4	Use a Type Parameter as the Return Type	625
19.5	Overloading Generic Methods	628
19.6	Generic Classes	628
19.7	Raw Types	636
19.8	Wildcards in Methods That Accept Type Parameters	640
19.9	Generics and Inheritance: Notes	644
	Wrap-Up	645
20	Applets and Java Web Start	646
		_
20.1	Introduction	647
20.2	Sample Applets Provided with the JDK	648
20.3	Simple Java Applet: Drawing a String	652
	20.3.1 Executing WelcomeApplet in the appletviewer	654
20. /	20.3.2 Executing an Applet in a Web Browser	656
20.4	Applet Life-Cycle Methods	656
20.5	Initialization with Method init	657
20.6	Sandbox Security Model	659
20.7	Java Web Start and the Java Network Launch Protocol (JNLP)	661
	20.7.1 Packaging the DrawTest Applet for Use with Java Web Start	661
20.0	20.7.2 JNLP Document for the DrawTest Applet	662 666
20.8	Wrap-Up	000

21	Multimedia: Applets and Applications	667
21.1	Introduction	668
21.2	Loading, Displaying and Scaling Images	669
21.3	Animating a Series of Images	675
21.4	Image Maps	682
21.5	Loading and Playing Audio Clips	685
21.6	Playing Video and Other Media with Java Media Framework	688
21.7	Wrap-Up	692
21.8	Web Resources	692
22	GUI Components: Part 2	694
22.1	Introduction	695
22.2	JSlider	695
22.3	Windows: Additional Notes	699
22.4	Using Menus with Frames	700
22.5	JPopupMenu	708
22.6	Pluggable Look-and-Feel	711
22.7	JDesktopPane and JInternalFrame	716
22.8	JTabbedPane	720
22.9	Layout Managers: BoxLayout and GridBagLayout	722
22.10	Wrap-Up	734
23	Multithreading	735
23.1	Introduction	736
23.2	Thread States: Life Cycle of a Thread	738
23.3	Creating and Executing Threads with Executor Framework	741
23.4	Thread Synchronization	744
	23.4.1 Unsynchronized Data Sharing	745
	23.4.2 Synchronized Data Sharing—Making Operations Atomic	749
23.5	Producer/Consumer Relationship without Synchronization	752
23.6	Producer/Consumer Relationship: ArrayBlockingQueue	760
23.7	Producer/Consumer Relationship with Synchronization	763
23.8	Producer/Consumer Relationship: Bounded Buffers	769
23.9	Producer/Consumer Relationship: The Lock and Condition Interfaces	776
23.10	Concurrent Collections Overview	783
23.11	Multithreading with GUI	785
	23.11.1 Performing Computations in a Worker Thread	786
	23.11.2 Processing Intermediate Results with SwingWorker	792
23.12	Interfaces Callable and Future	799
	Java SE 7: Fork/Join Framework	799
23.14	Wrap-Up	800

24	Networking	801			
24.1	Introduction	802			
24.2	Manipulating URLs				
24.3	Reading a File on a Web Server				
24.4	Establishing a Simple Server Using Stream Sockets				
24.5	Establishing a Simple Client Using Stream Sockets				
24.6	Client/Server Interaction with Stream Socket Connections	813			
24.7	Datagrams: Connectionless Client/Server Interaction	825			
24.8	Client/Server Tic-Tac-Toe Using a Multithreaded Server	833			
24.9	[Web Bonus] Case Study: DeitelMessenger	848			
24.10	Wrap-Up	848			
25	Accessing Databases with JDBC	849			
25.1	Introduction	850			
25.2	Relational Databases	851			
25.3	Relational Database Overview: The books Database	852			
25.4	SQL	855			
	25.4.1 Basic SELECT Query	856			
	25.4.2 WHERE Clause	857			
	25.4.3 ORDER BY Clause	859			
	25.4.4 Merging Data from Multiple Tables: INNER JOIN	860			
	25.4.5 INSERT Statement	862			
	25.4.6 UPDATE Statement	863			
25.5	25.4.7 DELETE Statement	864			
25.5	Instructions for Installing MySQL and MySQL Connector/J	864			
25.6	Instructions for Setting Up a MySQL User Account	865			
25.7	Creating Database books in MySQL	866 867			
25.8	Manipulating Databases with JDBC	867 867			
	25.8.1 Connecting to and Querying a Database25.8.2 Querying the books Database	872			
25.9	RowSet Interface	885			
	Java DB/Apache Derby	887			
	PreparedStatements	889			
	Stored Procedures	904			
	Transaction Processing	905			
	Wrap-Up	905			
	Web Resources	906			
26	JavaServer™ Faces Web Apps: Part I	907			
26.1	Introduction	908			
26.2	HyperText Transfer Protocol (HTTP) Transactions	909			
26.3	Multitier Application Architecture	912			
26.4	Your First JSF Web App	913			
	26.4.1 The Default index.xhtml Document: Introducing Facelets	914			

		Contents	XVII
	26.4.2	Examining the WebTimeBean Class	916
		Building the WebTime JSF Web App in NetBeans	918
26.5		View-Controller Architecture of JSF Apps	922
26.6		on JSF Components	922
26.7		ion Using JSF Standard Validators	926
26.8		Tracking	933
20.0		Cookies	934
		Session Tracking with @SessionScoped Beans	935
26.9	Wrap-U		941
27	JavaS	Server™ Faces Web Apps: Part 2	942
27.1	Introdu		943
27.1		ng Databases in Web Apps	943
2/.2		Setting Up the Database	945
		@ManagedBean Class AddressBean	948
		index.xhtml Facelets Page	952
		addentry.xhtml Facelets Page	954
27.3	Ajax	addenct y : xireiii Taccicis Tage	956
27.4	,	Ajax Functionality to the Validation App	958
27.5	Wrap-U	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	961
28	Weh	Services	962
28.1	Introdu		963
28.2		ervice Basics	965
28.3		Object Access Protocol (SOAP)	965
28.4		entational State Transfer (REST)	965 966
28.5		ipt Object Notation (JSON)	
28.6		ing and Consuming SOAP-Based Web Services Creating a Web Application Project and Adding a	966
	20.0.1	Web Service Class in NetBeans	966
	28.6.2	Defining the WelcomeSOAP Web Service in NetBeans	967
		Publishing the We1comeSOAP Web Service from NetBeans	970
	28.6.4		<i>)</i> /0
	20.0.4	Application Server's Tester Web Page	971
	28.6.5	Describing a Web Service with the Web Service Description	<i>)</i> /1
		Language (WSDL)	972
		Creating a Client to Consume the WelcomeSOAP Web Service	973
	28.6.7	Consuming the WelcomeSOAP Web Service	975
28.7		ing and Consuming REST-Based XML Web Services	978
	28.7.1	Creating a REST-Based XML Web Service	978
	28.7.2	Consuming a REST-Based XML Web Service	981
28.8		ing and Consuming REST-Based JSON Web Services	983
	28.8.1	Creating a REST-Based JSON Web Service	983
	28.8.2	Consuming a REST-Based JSON Web Service	985

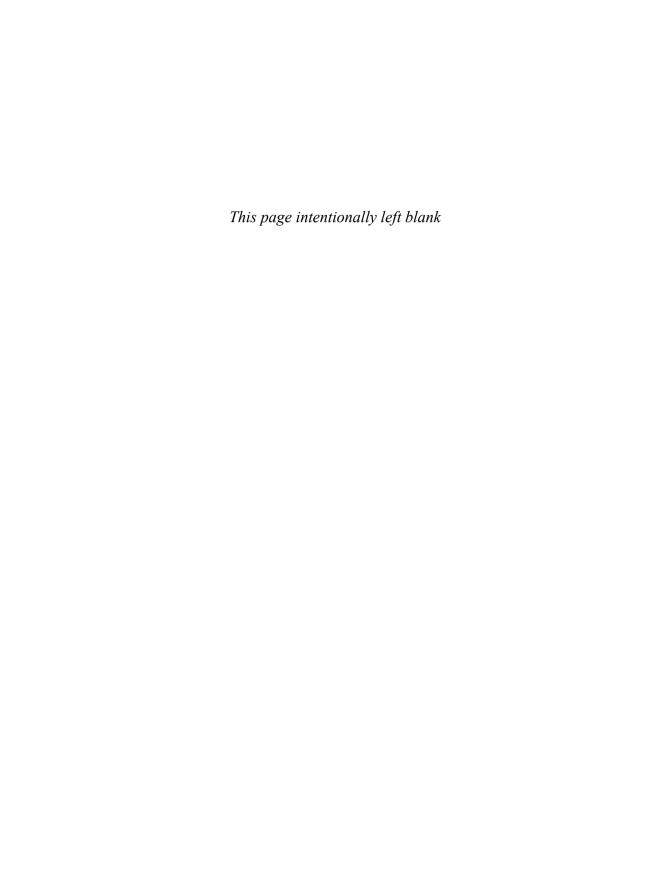
xviii Contents

28.9 Session Tracking in a SOAP Web Service 28.9.1 Creating a Blackjack Web Service

	28.9.2 Consuming the Blackjack Web Service	991
28.10	Consuming a Database-Driven SOAP Web Service	1002
	28.10.1 Creating the Reservation Database	1003
	28.10.2 Creating a Web Application to Interact with the	
	Reservation Service	1006
28.11	Equation Generator: Returning User-Defined Types	1009
	28.11.1 Creating the EquationGeneratorXML Web Service	1012
	28.11.2 Consuming the EquationGeneratorXML Web Service	1013
	28.11.3 Creating the EquationGeneratorJSON Web Service	1017
	28.11.4 Consuming the EquationGeneratorJSON Web Service	1017
28.12	Wrap-Up	1020
A	Operator Precedence Chart	1022
В	ASCII Character Set	1024
C	Keywords and Reserved Words	1025
D	Primitive Types	1026
E	Using the Java API Documentation	1027
– E.1	Introduction	
E.1 E.2		1027 1028
L.Z	Navigating the Java API	1026
F	Using the Debugger	1036
F.1	Introduction	1037
F.2	Breakpoints and the run, stop, cont and print Commands	1037
F.3	The print and set Commands	1041
F.4	Controlling Execution Using the step, step up and next Commands	1043
F.5	The watch Command	1046
F.6	The clear Command	1049
F.7	Wrap-Up	1051
G	Formatted Output	1052
G.1	Introduction	1053
G.1 G.2	Streams	1053
G.3	Formatting Output with printf	1053
2.0		10,5

987 988

		Contents	xix
G.4	Printing Integers		1054
G.5	Printing Floating-Point Numbers		1055
G.6	Printing Strings and Characters		1057
G. 7	Printing Dates and Times		1058
G.8	Other Conversion Characters		1060
G.9	Printing with Field Widths and Precisions		1062
G.10	Using Flags in the printf Format String		1064
G.11 G.12	Printing with Argument Indices		1068 1068
G.12 G.13	Printing Literals and Escape Sequences Formatting Output with Class Formatter		1069
G.13	Wrap-Up		1070
G.11	wiap op		10/0
Н	GroupLayout		1071
H.1	Introduction		1071
H.2	GroupLayout Basics		1071
H.3	Building a ColorChooser		1072
H.4	GroupLayout Web Resources		1082
I	Java Desktop Integration Components		1083
I.1	Introduction		
I.1 I.2	Splash Screens		1083 1083
I.3	Desktop Class		1085
I.4	Tray Icons		1087
J	UML 2: Additional Diagram Types		1089
_			-
J.1	Introduction		1089
J.2	Additional Diagram Types		1089
Inde	ex		1091



Preface

Live in fragments no longer, only connect.

—Edgar Morgan Foster

Welcome to Java and *Java for Programmers, Second Edition*! This book presents leading-edge computing technologies for software developers.

We focus on software engineering best practices. At the heart of the book is the Deitel signature "live-code approach"—concepts are presented in the context of complete working programs, rather than in code snippets. Each complete code example is accompanied by live sample executions. All the source code is available at

www.deitel.com/books/javafp2/

As you read the book, if you have questions, send an e-mail to deitel@deitel.com; we'll respond promptly. For updates on this book, visit the website shown above, follow us on Facebook (www.facebook.com/DeitelFan) and Twitter (@deitel), and subscribe to the <code>Deitel® Buzz Online</code> newsletter (www.deitel.com/newsletter/subscribe.html).

Features

Here are the key features of Java for Programmers, 2/e:

Java Standard Edition (SE) 7

- Easy to use as a Java SE 6 or Java SE 7 book. We cover the new Java SE 7 features in modular sections. Here's some of the new functionality: Strings in switch statements, the try-with-resources statement for managing AutoClosable objects, multi-catch for defining a single exception handler to replace multiple exception handlers that perform the same task and inferring the types of generic objects from the variable they're assigned to by using the <> notation. We also overview the new concurrency API features.
- Java SE 7's AutoClosable versions of Connection, Statement and ResultSet. With the source code for Chapter 25, Accessing Databases with JDBC, we provide a version of the chapter's first example that's implemented using Java SE 7's AutoClosable versions of Connection, Statement and ResultSet. AutoClosable objects reduce the likelihood of resource leaks when you use them with Java SE 7's try-with-resources statement, which automatically closes the AutoClosable objects allocated in the parentheses following the try keyword.

Object Technology

• *Object-oriented programming and design.* We review the basic concepts and terminology of object technology in Chapter 1. Readers develop their first customized classes and objects in Chapter 3.

- *Exception handling.* We integrate basic exception handling early in the book and cover it in detail in Chapter 11, Exception Handling: A Deeper Look.
- *Class Arrays and ArrayList*. Chapter 7 covers class Arrays—which contains methods for performing common array manipulations—and class ArrayList—which implements a dynamically resizable array-like data structure.
- OO case studies. The early classes and objects presentation features Time, Employee and GradeBook class case studies that weave their way through multiple sections and chapters, gradually introducing deeper OO concepts.
- Case Study: Using the UML to Develop an Object-Oriented Design and Java Implementation of an ATM. The UMLTM (Unified Modeling LanguageTM) is the industry-standard graphical language for modeling object-oriented systems. Chapters 12–13 include a case study on object-oriented design using the UML. We design and implement the software for a simple automated teller machine (ATM). We analyze a typical requirements document that specifies the system to be built. We determine the classes needed to implement that system, the attributes the classes need to have, the behaviors the classes need to exhibit and specify how the classes must interact with one another to meet the system requirements. From the design we produce a complete Java implementation. Readers often report having a "light-bulb moment"—the case study helps them "tie it all together" and really understand object orientation in Java.
- Reordered generics presentation. We begin with generic class ArrayList in Chapter 7. Because you'll understand basic generics concepts early in the book, our later data structures discussions provide a deeper treatment of generic collections—showing how to use the built-in collections of the Java API. We then show how to implement generic methods and classes.

Database and Web Development

- JDBC 4. Chapter 25, Accessing Databases with JDBC, covers JDBC 4 and uses
 the Java DB/Apache Derby and MySQL database management systems. The
 chapter features an OO case study on developing a database-driven address book
 that demonstrates prepared statements and JDBC 4's automatic driver discovery.
- Java Server Faces (JSF) 2.0. Chapters 26–27 have been updated with JavaServer Faces (JSF) 2.0 technology, which greatly simplifies building JSF web applications. Chapter 26 includes examples on building web application GUIs, validating forms and session tracking. Chapter 27 discusses data-driven and Ajaxenabled JSF applications. The chapter features a database-driven multitier web address book that allows users to add and search for contacts.
- Web services. Chapter 28, Web Services, demonstrates creating and consuming SOAP- and REST-based web services. Case studies include developing blackjack and airline reservation web services.
- Java Web Start and the Java Network Launch Protocol (JNLP). We introduce Java Web Start and JNLP, which enable applets and applications to be launched via a web browser. Users can install locally for later execution. Programs can also request the user's permission to access local system resources such as files—en-

abling you to develop more robust applets and applications that execute safely using Java's sandbox security model, which applies to downloaded code.

Multithreading

- Multithreading. We completely reworked Chapter 23, Multithreading [special thanks to the guidance of Brian Goetz and Joseph Bowbeer—two of the co-authors of Java Concurrency in Practice, Addison-Wesley, 2006].
- **SwingWorker** class. We use class SwingWorker to create multithreaded user interfaces.

GUI and Graphics

- *GUI and graphics presentation.* Chapters 14, 15 and 22, and Appendix H present Java GUI and Graphics programming.
- *GroupLayout layout manager.* We discuss the GroupLayout layout manager in the context of the GUI design tool in the NetBeans IDE.
- **JTable** *sorting and filtering capabilities*. Chapter 25 uses these capabilities to sort the data in a JTable and filter it by regular expressions.

Other Features

- Android. Because of the tremendous interest in Android-based smartphones and tablets, we've included a three-chapter introduction to Android app development online at www.deitel.com/books/javafp. These chapters are from our new Deitel Developer Series book Android for Programmers: An App-Driven Approach. After you learn Java, you'll find it straightforward to develop and run Android apps on the free Android emulator that you can download from developer.android.com.
- Software engineering community concepts. We discuss agile software development, refactoring, design patterns, LAMP, SaaS (Software as a Service), PaaS (Platform as a Service), cloud computing, open-source software and more.

Teaching Approach

Java for Programmers, 2/e, contains hundreds of complete working examples. We stress program clarity and concentrate on building well-engineered software.

Syntax Shading. For readability, we syntax shade the code, similar to the way most integrated-development environments and code editors syntax color the code. Our syntax-shading conventions are:

```
comments appear like this

keywords appear like this

constants and literal values appear like this

all other code appears in black
```

Code Highlighting. We place gray rectangles around each program's key code.

Using Fonts for Emphasis. We place the key terms and the index's page reference for each defining occurrence in **bold** text for easier reference. On-screen components are emphasized in the **bold Helvetica** font (e.g., the **File** menu) and Java program text in the Lucida font (e.g., int x = 5;).

Web Access. All of the source-code examples can be downloaded from:

www.deitel.com/books/javafp2
www.pearsonhighered.com/deitel

Objectives. The chapter opening quotations are followed by a list of chapter objectives.

Illustrations/Figures. Abundant tables, line drawings, UML diagrams, programs and program outputs are included.

Programming Tips. We include programming tips to help you focus on important aspects of program development. These tips and practices represent the best we've gleaned from a combined eight decades of programming and teaching experience.



Good Programming Practice

The Good Programming Practices call attention to techniques that will help you produce programs that are clearer, more understandable and more maintainable.



Common Programming Error

Pointing out these Common Programming Errors reduces the likelihood that you'll make the same errors.



Error-Prevention Tip

These tips contain suggestions for exposing and removing bugs from your programs; many of the tips describe aspects of Java that prevent bugs from getting into programs.



Performance Tip

These tips highlight opportunities for making your programs run faster or minimizing the amount of memory that they occupy.



Portability Tip

The Portability Tips help you write code that will run on a variety of platforms.



Software Engineering Observation

The Software Engineering Observations highlight architectural and design issues that affect the construction of software systems, especially large-scale systems.



Look-and-Feel Observation

These observations help you design attractive, user-friendly graphical user interfaces that conform to industry norms.

Thousands of Index Entries. We've included a comprehensive index, which is especially useful when you use the book as a reference.

Software Used in Java for Programmers, 2/e

All the software you'll need for this book is available free for download from the web. See the Before You Begin section that follows the Preface for links to each download.

We wrote most of the examples in *Java for Programmers*, 2/e, using the free Java Standard Edition Development Kit (JDK) 6. For the Java SE 7 modules, we used the OpenJDK's early access version of JDK 7 (download.java.net/jdk7/). In Chapters 26–28, we also used the Netbeans IDE, and in Chapter 25, we used MySQL and MySQL Connector/J. You can find additional resources and software downloads in our Java Resource Centers at:

www.deitel.com/ResourceCenters.html

Discounts on Deitel Developer Series Books

If you'd like to receive information on professional *Deitel Developer Series* titles, including *Android for Programmers: An App-Driven Approach*, please register your copy of *Java for Programmers*, *2/e* at informit.com/register. You'll receive information on how to purchase *Android for Programmers* at a discount.

Java Fundamentals: Parts I, II and III, Second Edition LiveLessons Video Training Product

Our *Java Fundamentals: Parts I, II and III, Second Edition* LiveLessons video training product shows you what you need to know to start building robust, powerful software with Java. It includes 20+ hours of expert training synchronized with *Java for Programmers, 2/e.* Check out our growing list of LiveLessons video products:

- Java Fundamentals I and II
- C# 2010 Fundamentals I, II, and III
- C# 2008 Fundamentals I and II
- C++ Fundamentals I and II
- iPhone App-Development Fundamentals I and II
- JavaScript Fundamentals I and II
- Visual Basic 2010 Fundamentals I and II

Coming Soon

- Java Fundamentals I, II and III, Second Edition
- C Fundamentals I and II
- Android App Development Fundamentals I and II
- iPhone and iPad App-Development Fundamentals I and II, Second Edition

For additional information about Deitel LiveLessons video products, visit:

www.deitel.com/livelessons

Acknowledgments

We'd like to thank Abbey Deitel and Barbara Deitel for long hours devoted to this project. Barbara devoted long hours to Internet research to support our writing efforts. Abbey wrote the new engaging Chapter 1 and the new cover copy. We're fortunate to have worked on this project with the dedicated team of publishing professionals at Pearson. We appreciate

the guidance, savvy and energy of Mark Taub, Editor-in-Chief of Computer Science. John Fuller managed the book's production. Sandra Schroeder did the cover design.

Reviewers

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of the reviewers who contributed to the recent editions of this content. They scrutinized the text and the programs and provided countless suggestions for improving the presentation: Lance Andersen (Oracle), Soundararajan Angusamy (Sun Microsystems), Joseph Bowbeer (Consultant), William E. Duncan (Louisiana State University), Diana Franklin (University of California, Santa Barbara), Edward F. Gehringer (North Carolina State University), Huiwei Guan (Northshore Community College), Ric Heishman (George Mason University), Dr. Heinz Kabutz (JavaSpecialists.eu), Patty Kraft (San Diego State University), Lawrence Premkumar (Sun Microsystems), Tim Margush (University of Akron), Sue McFarland Metzger (Villanova University), Shyamal Mitra (The University of Texas at Austin), Peter Pilgrim (Java Champion, Consultant), Manjeet Rege, Ph.D. (Rochester Institute of Technology), Manfred Riem (Java Champion, Consultant, Robert Half), Simon Ritter (Oracle), Susan Rodger (Duke University), Amr Sabry (Indiana University), José Antonio González Seco (Parliament of Andalusia), Sang Shin (Sun Microsystems), S. Sivakumar (Astra Infotech Private Limited), Raghavan "Rags" Srinivas (Intuit), Monica Sweat (Georgia Tech), Vinod Varma (Astra Infotech Private Limited) and Alexander Zuev (Sun Microsystems).

Well, there you have it! As you read the book, we'd appreciate your comments, criticisms, corrections and suggestions for improvement. Please address all correspondence to:

deitel@deitel.com

We'll respond promptly. We hope you enjoy working with Java for Programmers, 2/e. Good luck!

Paul and Harvey Deitel

About the Authors

Paul J. Deitel, CEO and Chief Technical Officer of Deitel & Associates, Inc., is a graduate of MIT, where he studied Information Technology. He holds the Sun (now Oracle) Certified Java Programmer and Certified Java Developer certifications, and is an Oracle Java Champion. Through Deitel & Associates, Inc., he has delivered Java, C#, Visual Basic, C++, C and Internet programming courses to industry clients, including Cisco, IBM, Sun Microsystems, Dell, Siemens, Lucent Technologies, Fidelity, NASA at the Kennedy Space Center, the National Severe Storm Laboratory, White Sands Missile Range, Rogue Wave Software, Boeing, SunGard Higher Education, Stratus, Cambridge Technology Partners, One Wave, Hyperion Software, Adra Systems, Entergy, CableData Systems, Nortel Networks, Puma, iRobot, Invensys and many more. He and his co-author, Dr. Harvey M. Deitel, are the world's best-selling programming-language textbook/professional book authors.

Dr. Harvey M. Deitel, Chairman and Chief Strategy Officer of Deitel & Associates, Inc., has 50 years of experience in the computer field. Dr. Deitel earned B.S. and M.S. degrees from MIT and a Ph.D. from Boston University. He has extensive industry and academic experience, including earning tenure and serving as the Chairman of the Computer Science Department at Boston College before founding Deitel & Associates, Inc.,

with his son, Paul J. Deitel. He and Paul are the co-authors of dozens of books and multimedia packages and they are writing many more. With translations published in Japanese, German, Russian, Chinese, Spanish, Korean, French, Polish, Italian, Portuguese, Greek, Urdu and Turkish, the Deitels' texts have earned international recognition. Dr. Deitel has delivered hundreds of professional seminars to major corporations, academic institutions, government organizations and the military.

About Deitel & Associates, Inc.

Deitel & Associates, Inc., founded by Paul Deitel and Harvey Deitel, is an internationally recognized authoring, corporate training and software development organization specializing in computer programming languages, object technology, Android and iPhone app development, and Internet and web software technology. The company offers instructor-led training courses delivered at client sites worldwide on major programming languages and platforms, such as JavaTM, C, C++, Visual C#[®], Visual Basic[®], Objective-C, and iPhone and iPad app development, Android app development, XML[®], Python[®], object technology, Internet and web programming, and a growing list of additional programming and software development courses. The company's clients include many of the world's largest companies, government agencies, branches of the military, and academic institutions.

Through its 35-year publishing partnership with Prentice Hall/Pearson, Deitel & Associates, Inc., publishes leading-edge programming professional books, college textbooks, and *LiveLessons* DVD- and web-based video courses. Deitel & Associates, Inc. and the authors can be reached at:

deitel@deitel.com

To learn more about Deitel's Dive Into® Series Corporate Training curriculum, visit:

www.deitel.com/training/

subscribe to the free *Deitel*® *Buzz Online* e-mail newsletter at:

www.deitel.com/newsletter/subscribe.html

and follow the authors on Facebook

www.facebook.com/DeitelFan

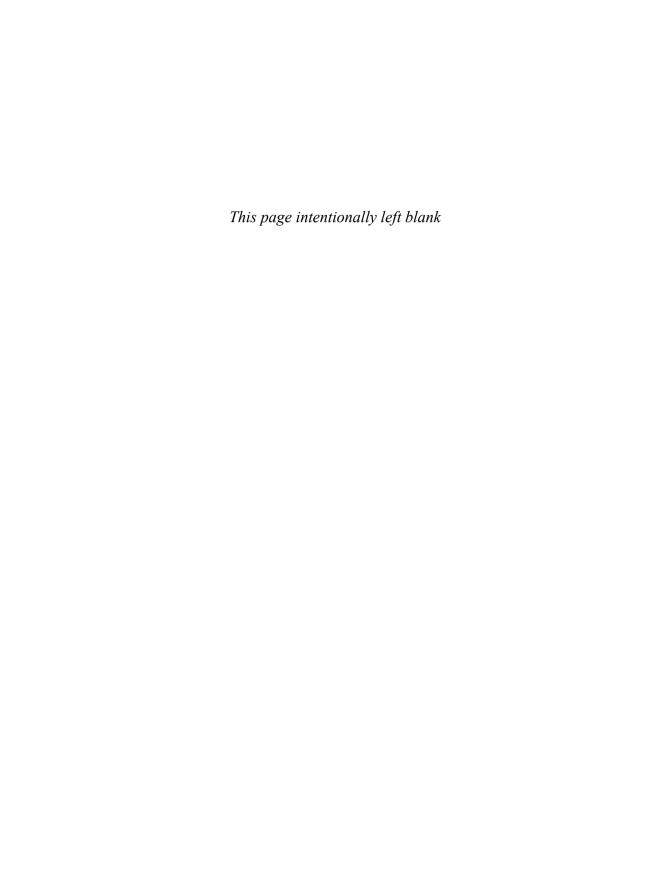
and Twitter

@deitel

To request a proposal for on-site, instructor-led training at your company or organization, e-mail

deitel@deitel.com

Individuals wishing to purchase Deitel books and *LiveLessons* DVD training courses can do so through www.deitel.com. Bulk orders by corporations, the government, the military and academic institutions should be placed directly with Pearson. For more information, visit www.pearsoned.com/professional/index.htm.



Before You Begin

This section contains information you should review before using this book and instructions to ensure that your computer is set up properly for use with this book. We'll post updates (if any) to the Before You Begin section on the book's website:

www.deitel.com/books/javafp2/

Font and Naming Conventions

We use fonts to distinguish between on-screen components (such as menu names and menu items) and Java code or commands. Our convention is to emphasize on-screen components in a sans-serif bold Helvetica font (for example, File menu) and to emphasize Java code and commands in a sans-serif Lucida font (for example, System.out.println()).

Software Used in the Book

All the software you'll need for this book is available free for download from the web.

Java SE Software Development Kit (JDK) 6 and 7

We wrote most of the examples in *Java for Programmers*, *2le*, using the free Java Standard Edition Development Kit (JDK) 6, which is available from:

```
www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/index.html
```

For the Java SE 7 modules, we used the OpenJDK's early access version of JDK 7, which is available from:

dlc.sun.com.edgesuite.net/jdk7/binaries-/index.html

Java DB, MySQL and MySQL Connector/J

In Chapter 25, we use the Java DB and MySQL Community Edition database management systems. Java DB is part of the JDK installation. At the time of this writing, the JDK's 64-bit installer was not properly installing Java DB. If you are using the 64-bit version of Java, you may need to install Java DB separately. You can download Java DB from:

```
www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javadb/downloads/index.html
```

At the time of this writing, the latest release of MySQL Community Edition was 5.5.8. To install MySQL Community Edition on Windows, Linux or Mac OS X, see the installation overview for your platform at:

- Windows: dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.5/en/windows-installation.html
- Linux: dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.5/en/linux-installation-rpm.html
- Mac OS X: dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.5/en/macosx-installation.html

Carefully follow the instructions for downloading and installing the software on your platform. The downloads are available from:

```
dev.mysql.com/downloads/mysql/
```

You also need to install MySQL Connector/J (the J stands for Java), which allows programs to use JDBC to interact with MySQL. MySQL Connector/J can be downloaded from

```
dev.mysql.com/downloads/connector/j/
```

At the time of this writing, the current generally available release of MySQL Connector/J is 5.1.14. The documentation for Connector/J is located at

```
dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.5/en/connector-j.html
```

To install MySQL Connector/J, carefully follow the installation instructions at:

```
dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.5/en/connector-j-installing.html
```

We *do not* recommend modifying your system's CLASSPATH environment variable, which is discussed in the installation instructions. Instead, we'll show you how use MySQL Connector/J by specifying it as a command-line option when you execute your applications.

Obtaining the Code Examples

The examples for Java for Programmers, 2/e are available for download at

```
www.deitel.com/books/javafp2/
```

If you're not already registered at our website, go to www.deitel.com and click the Register link below our logo in the upper-left corner of the page. Fill in your information. There's no charge to register, and we do not share your information with anyone. We send you only account-management e-mails unless you register separately for our free Deitel® Buzz Online e-mail newsletter at www.deitel.com/newsletter/subscribe.html. After registering for the site, you'll receive a confirmation e-mail with your verification code. Click the link in the confirmation e-mail to complete your registration. Configure your e-mail client to allow e-mails from deitel.com to ensure that the confirmation email is not filtered as junk mail.

Next, go to www.deitel.com and sign in using the Login link below our logo in the upper-left corner of the page. Go to www.deitel.com/books/javafp2/. You'll find the link to download the examples under the heading Download Code Examples and Other Premium Content for Registered Users. Write down the location where you choose to save the ZIP file on your computer. We assume the examples are located at C:\Examples on your computer.

Setting the PATH Environment Variable

The PATH environment variable on your computer designates which directories the computer searches when looking for applications, such as the applications that enable you to compile and run your Java applications (called javac and java, respectively). Carefully follow the installation instructions for Java on your platform to ensure that you set the PATH environment variable correctly.

If you do not set the PATH variable correctly, when you use the JDK's tools, you'll receive a message like:

```
'java' is not recognized as an internal or external command, operable program or batch file.
```

In this case, go back to the installation instructions for setting the PATH and recheck your steps. If you've downloaded a newer version of the JDK, you may need to change the name of the JDK's installation directory in the PATH variable.

Setting the CLASSPATH Environment Variable

If you attempt to run a Java program and receive a message like

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError: YourClass
```

then your system has a CLASSPATH environment variable that must be modified. To fix the preceding error, follow the steps in setting the PATH environment variable, to locate the CLASSPATH variable, then edit the variable's value to include the local directory—typically represented as a dot (.). On Windows add

```
.;
```

at the beginning of the CLASSPATH's value (with no spaces before or after these characters). On other platforms, replace the semicolon with the appropriate path separator characters—often a colon (:)

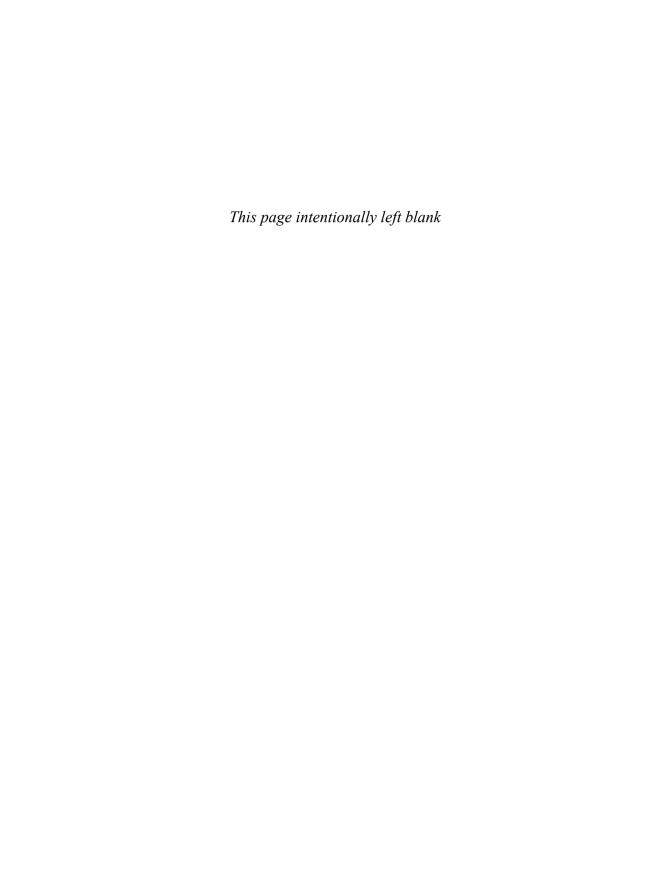
Java's Nimbus Look-and-Feel

Java comes bundled with an elegant, cross-platform look-and-feel known as Nimbus. For programs with graphical user interfaces, we've configured our systems to use Nimbus as the default look-and-feel.

To set Nimbus as the default for all Java applications, you must create a text file named swing.properties in the lib folder of both your JDK installation folder and your JRE installation folder. Place the following line of code in the file:

```
swing.defaultlaf=com.sun.java.swing.plaf.nimbus.NimbusLookAndFeel
```

For more information on locating these installation folders visit <code>java.sun.com/javase/6/webnotes/install/index.html</code>. [*Note:* In addition to the standalone JRE, there's a JRE nested in your JDK's installation folder. If you're using an IDE that depends on the JDK (e.g., NetBeans), you may also need to place the <code>swing.properties</code> file in the nested <code>jre</code> folder's <code>lib</code> folder.]



10

Object-Oriented Programming: Polymorphism

Objectives

In this chapter you'll learn:

- The concept of polymorphism.
- To use overridden methods to effect polymorphism.
- To distinguish between abstract and concrete classes.
- To declare abstract methods to create abstract classes.
- How polymorphism makes systems extensible and maintainable.
- To determine an object's type at execution time.
- To declare and implement interfaces.

One Ring to rule them all, One Ring to find them, One Ring to bring them all and in the darkness bind them.

-John Ronald Reuel Tolkien

General propositions do not decide concrete cases.

-Oliver Wendell Holmes

A philosopher of imposing stature doesn't think in a vacuum. Even his most abstract ideas are, to some extent, conditioned by what is or is not known in the time when he lives.

-Alfred North Whitehead

Why art thou cast down, O my soul?

-Psalms 42:5



- 10.1 Introduction
- 10.2 Polymorphism Examples
- 10.3 Demonstrating Polymorphic Behavior
- 10.4 Abstract Classes and Methods
- 10.5 Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism
 - 10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee
 - 10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee
 - 10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee
 - 10.5.4 Concrete Subclass
 - CommissionEmployee
 - 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass
 BasePlusCommissionEmployee
 - 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting
 - 10.5.7 Summary of the Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables

- 10.6 final Methods and Classes
- **10.7** Case Study: Creating and Using Interfaces
 - 10.7.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy
 - 10.7.2 Interface Payable
 - 10.7.3 Class Invoice
 - 10.7.4 Modifying Class **Employee** to Implement Interface **Payable**
 - 10.7.5 Modifying Class
 SalariedEmployee for Use in the
 Payable Hierarchy
 - 10.7.6 Using Interface Payable to Process
 Invoices and Employees
 Polymorphically
 - 10.7.7 Common Interfaces of the Java API
- 10.8 Wrap-Up

10.1 Introduction

We continue our study of object-oriented programming by explaining and demonstrating **polymorphism** with inheritance hierarchies. Polymorphism enables you to "program in the general" rather than "program in the specific." In particular, polymorphism enables you to write programs that process objects that share the same superclass (either directly or indirectly) as if they're all objects of the superclass; this can simplify programming.

Consider the following example of polymorphism. Suppose we create a program that simulates the movement of several types of animals for a biological study. Classes Fish, Frog and Bird represent the types of animals under investigation. Imagine that each class extends superclass Animal, which contains a method move and maintains an animal's current location as *x-y* coordinates. Each subclass implements method move. Our program maintains an Animal array containing references to objects of the various Animal subclasses. To simulate the animals' movements, the program sends each object the *same* message once per second—namely, move. Each specific type of Animal responds to a move message in its own way—a Fish might swim three feet, a Frog might jump five feet and a Bird might fly ten feet. Each object knows how to modify its *x-y* coordinates appropriately for its *specific* type of movement. Relying on each object to know how to "do the right thing" (i.e., do what is appropriate for that type of object) in response to the same method call is the key concept of polymorphism. The same message (in this case, move) sent to a variety of objects has "many forms" of results—hence the term polymorphism.

Implementing for Extensibility

With polymorphism, we can design and implement systems that are easily extensible—new classes can be added with little or no modification to the general portions of the program, as long as the new classes are part of the inheritance hierarchy that the program processes generically. The only parts of a program that must be altered are those that require direct knowledge of the new classes that we add to the hierarchy. For example, if we extend

class Animal to create class Tortoise (which might respond to a move message by crawling one inch), we need to write only the Tortoise class and the part of the simulation that instantiates a Tortoise object. The portions of the simulation that tell each Animal to move generically can remain the same.

Chapter Overview

First, we discuss common examples of polymorphism. We then provide a simple example demonstrating polymorphic behavior. We use superclass references to manipulate *both* superclass objects and subclass objects polymorphically.

We then present a case study that revisits the employee hierarchy of Section 9.4.5. We develop a simple payroll application that polymorphically calculates the weekly pay of several different types of employees using each employee's earnings method. Though the earnings of each type of employee are calculated in a specific way, polymorphism allows us to process the employees "in the general." In the case study, we enlarge the hierarchy to include two new classes—SalariedEmployee (for people paid a fixed weekly salary) and HourlyEmployee (for people paid an hourly salary and "time-and-a-half" for overtime). We declare a common set of functionality for all the classes in the updated hierarchy in an "abstract" class, Employee, from which "concrete" classes SalariedEmployee, HourlyEmployee and CommissionEmployee inherit directly and "concrete" class BasePlusCommissionEmployee inherits indirectly. As you'll soon see, when we invoke each employee's earnings method off a superclass Employee reference, the correct earnings subclass calculation is performed, due to Java's polymorphic capabilities.

Programming in the Specific

Occasionally, when performing polymorphic processing, we need to program "in the specific." Our Employee case study demonstrates that a program can determine the type of an object at *execution time* and act on that object accordingly. In the case study, we've decided that BasePlusCommissionEmployees should receive 10% raises on their base salaries. So, we use these capabilities to determine whether a particular employee object *is a* Base-PlusCommissionEmployee. If so, we increase that employee's base salary by 10%.

Interfaces

The chapter continues with an introduction to Java interfaces. An interface describes a set of methods that can be called on an object, but does *not* provide concrete implementations for all the methods. You can declare classes that **implement** (i.e., provide concrete implementations for the methods of) one or more interfaces. Each interface method must be declared in all the classes that explicitly implement the interface. Once a class implements an interface, all objects of that class have an *is-a* relationship with the interface type, and all objects of the class are guaranteed to provide the functionality described by the interface. This is true of all subclasses of that class as well.

Interfaces are particularly useful for assigning common functionality to possibly *unrelated* classes. This allows objects of unrelated classes to be processed polymorphically—objects of classes that implement the same interface can respond to all of the interface method calls. To demonstrate creating and using interfaces, we modify our payroll application to create a general accounts payable application that can calculate payments due for company employees and invoice amounts to be billed for purchased goods. As you'll see, interfaces enable polymorphic capabilities similar to those possible with inheritance.

10.2 Polymorphism Examples

We now consider several additional examples of polymorphism.

Quadrilaterals

If class Rectangle is derived from class Quadrilateral, then a Rectangle object is a more specific version of a Quadrilateral. Any operation (e.g., calculating the perimeter or the area) that can be performed on a Quadrilateral can also be performed on a Rectangle. These operations can also be performed on other Quadrilaterals, such as Squares, Parallelograms and Trapezoids. The polymorphism occurs when a program invokes a method through a superclass Quadrilateral variable—at execution time, the correct subclass version of the method is called, based on the type of the reference stored in the superclass variable. You'll see a simple code example that illustrates this process in Section 10.3.

Space Objects in a Video Game

Suppose we design a video game that manipulates objects of classes Martian, Venusian, Plutonian, SpaceShip and LaserBeam. Imagine that each class inherits from the superclass SpaceObject, which contains method draw. Each subclass implements this method. A screen manager maintains a collection (e.g., a SpaceObject array) of references to objects of the various classes. To refresh the screen, the screen manager periodically sends each object the same message—namely, draw. However, each object responds its own way, based on its class. For example, a Martian object might draw itself in red with green eyes and the appropriate number of antennae. A SpaceShip object might draw itself as a bright silver flying saucer. A LaserBeam object might draw itself as a bright red beam across the screen. Again, the *same* message (in this case, draw) sent to a variety of objects has "many forms" of results.

A screen manager might use polymorphism to facilitate adding new classes to a system with minimal modifications to the system's code. Suppose that we want to add Mercurian objects to our video game. To do so, we'd build a class Mercurian that extends SpaceObject and provides its own draw method implementation. When Mercurian objects appear in the SpaceObject collection, the screen manager code *invokes method draw, exactly as it does for every other object in the collection, regardless of its type.* So the new Mercurian objects simply "plug right in" without any modification of the screen manager code by the programmer. Thus, without modifying the system (other than to build new classes and modify the code that creates new objects), you can use polymorphism to conveniently include additional types that were not envisioned when the system was created.



Software Engineering Observation 10.1

Polymorphism enables you to deal in generalities and let the execution-time environment handle the specifics. You can command objects to behave in manners appropriate to those objects, without knowing their types (as long as the objects belong to the same inheritance hierarchy).



Software Engineering Observation 10.2

Polymorphism promotes extensibility: Software that invokes polymorphic behavior is independent of the object types to which messages are sent. New object types that can respond to existing method calls can be incorporated into a system without modifying the base system. Only client code that instantiates new objects must be modified to accommodate new types.

10.3 Demonstrating Polymorphic Behavior

Section 9.4 created a class hierarchy, in which class BasePlusCommissionEmployee inherited from CommissionEmployee. The examples in that section manipulated CommissionEmployee and BasePlusCommissionEmployee objects by using references to them to invoke their methods—we aimed superclass variables at superclass objects and subclass variables at subclass objects. These assignments are natural and straightforward—superclass variables are *intended* to refer to superclass objects, and subclass variables are *intended* to refer to subclass objects. However, as you'll soon see, other assignments are possible.

In the next example, we aim a *superclass* reference at *a subclass* object. We then show how invoking a method on a subclass object via a superclass reference invokes the *subclass* functionality—the type of the *referenced object*, not the type of the *variable*, determines which method is called. This example demonstrates that *an object of a subclass can be treated* as an object of its superclass, enabling various interesting manipulations. A program can create an array of superclass variables that refer to objects of many subclass types. This is allowed because each subclass object is an object of its superclass. For instance, we can assign the reference of a BasePlusCommissionEmployee object to a superclass CommissionEmployee variable, because a BasePlusCommissionEmployee is a CommissionEmployee.

we can treat a BasePlusCommissionEmployee as a CommissionEmployee.

As you'll learn later in the chapter, you *cannot treat a superclass object as a subclass object*, because a superclass object is *not* an object of any of its subclasses. For example, we cannot assign the reference of a CommissionEmployee object to a subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee variable, because a CommissionEmployee is *not* a BasePlusCommissionEmployee—a CommissionEmployee does *not* have a baseSalary instance variable and does *not* have methods setBaseSalary and getBaseSalary. The *is-a* relationship applies only *up the hierarchy* from a subclass to its direct (and indirect) superclasses, and *not* vice versa (i.e., not down the hierarchy from a superclass to its subclasses).

The Java compiler *does* allow the assignment of a superclass reference to a subclass variable if we explicitly cast the superclass reference to the subclass type—a technique we discuss in Section 10.5. Why would we ever want to perform such an assignment? A superclass reference can be used to invoke only the methods declared in the superclass—attempting to invoke subclass-only methods through a superclass reference results in compilation errors. If a program needs to perform a subclass-specific operation on a subclass object referenced by a superclass variable, the program must first cast the superclass reference to a subclass reference through a technique known as **downcasting**. This enables the program to invoke subclass methods that are not in the superclass. We show a downcasting example in Section 10.5.

The example in Fig. 10.1 demonstrates three ways to use superclass and subclass variables to store references to superclass and subclass objects. The first two are straightforward—as in Section 9.4, we assign a superclass reference to a superclass variable, and a subclass reference to a subclass variable. Then we demonstrate the relationship between subclasses and superclasses (i.e., the *is-a* relationship) by assigning a subclass reference to a superclass variable. This program uses classes CommissionEmployee and BasePlusCommissionEmployee from Fig. 9.10 and Fig. 9.11, respectively.

In Fig. 10.1, lines 10–11 create a CommissionEmployee object and assign its reference to a CommissionEmployee variable. Lines 14–16 create a BasePlusCommissionEmployee object and assign its reference to a BasePlusCommissionEmployee variable. These assign-

```
// Fig. 10.1: PolymorphismTest.java
2
    // Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and
3
    // subclass variables.
    public class PolymorphismTest
6
7
       public static void main( String[] args )
R
9
          // assign superclass reference to superclass variable
10
          CommissionEmployee commissionEmployee = new CommissionEmployee(
             "Sue", "Jones", "222-22-2222", 10000, .06 );
11
12
13
          // assign subclass reference to subclass variable
          BasePlusCommissionEmployee basePlusCommissionEmployee =
14
15
             new BasePlusCommissionEmployee(
16
             "Bob", "Lewis", "333-33-3333", 5000, .04, 300);
17
18
          // invoke toString on superclass object using superclass variable
19
          System.out.printf( "%s %s:\n\n%s\n\n".
              "Call CommissionEmployee's toString with superclass reference ",
20
21
             "to superclass object", commissionEmployee.toString() );
22
23
          // invoke toString on subclass object using subclass variable
24
          System.out.printf( "%s %s:\n\n%s\n\n",
25
             "Call BasePlusCommissionEmployee's toString with subclass",
             "reference to subclass object",
27
             basePlusCommissionEmployee.toString() );
28
          // invoke toString on subclass object using superclass variable
29
30
          CommissionEmployee commissionEmployee2 =
31
             basePlusCommissionEmployee;
          System.out.printf( "%s %s:\n\n%s\n",
37
33
             "Call BasePlusCommissionEmployee's toString with superclass",
             "reference to subclass object", commissionEmployee2.toString() );
34
35
       } // end main
    } // end class PolymorphismTest
36
Call CommissionEmployee's toString with superclass reference to superclass
object:
commission employee: Sue Jones
social security number: 222-22-2222
gross sales: 10000.00
commission rate: 0.06
Call BasePlusCommissionEmployee's toString with subclass reference to
subclass object:
base-salaried commission employee: Bob Lewis
social security number: 333-33-3333
gross sales: 5000.00
commission rate: 0.04
base salary: 300.00
```

Fig. 10.1 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
Call BasePlusCommissionEmployee's toString with superclass reference to subclass object:

base-salaried commission employee: Bob Lewis social security number: 333-33-3333 gross sales: 5000.00 commission rate: 0.04 base salary: 300.00
```

Fig. 10.1 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables. (Part 2 of 2.)

ments are natural—for example, a CommissionEmployee variable's primary purpose is to hold a reference to a CommissionEmployee object. Lines 19–21 use commissionEmployee to invoke toString explicitly. Because commissionEmployee refers to a CommissionEmployee object, superclass CommissionEmployee's version of toString is called. Similarly, lines 24–27 use basePlusCommissionEmployee to invoke toString explicitly on the BasePlusCommissionEmployee object. This invokes subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee's version of toString.

Lines 30–31 then assign the reference of subclass object basePlusCommissionEmployee to a superclass CommissionEmployee variable, which lines 32–34 use to invoke method toString. When a superclass variable contains a reference to a subclass object, and that reference is used to call a method, the subclass version of the method is called. Hence, commissionEmployee2.toString() in line 34 actually calls class BasePlusCommissionEmployee's toString method. The Java compiler allows this "crossover" because an object of a subclass is an object of its superclass (but not vice versa). When the compiler encounters a method call made through a variable, the compiler determines if the method can be called by checking the variable's class type. If that class contains the proper method declaration (or inherits one), the call is compiled. At execution time, the type of the object to which the variable refers determines the actual method to use. This process, called dynamic binding, is discussed in detail in Section 10.5.

10.4 Abstract Classes and Methods

When we think of a class, we assume that programs will create objects of that type. Sometimes it's useful to declare classes—called **abstract classes**—for which you *never* intend to create objects. Because they're used only as superclasses in inheritance hierarchies, we refer to them as **abstract superclasses**. These classes cannot be used to instantiate objects, because, as we'll soon see, abstract classes are *incomplete*. Subclasses must declare the "missing pieces" to become "concrete" classes, from which you can instantiate objects. Otherwise, these subclasses, too, will be abstract. We demonstrate abstract classes in Section 10.5.

Purpose of Abstract Classes

An abstract class's purpose is to provide an appropriate superclass from which other classes can inherit and thus share a common design. In the Shape hierarchy of Fig. 9.3, for example, subclasses inherit the notion of what it means to be a Shape—perhaps common attributes such as location, color and borderThickness, and behaviors such as draw, move, resize and changeColor. Classes that can be used to instantiate objects are called concrete

classes. Such classes provide implementations of *every* method they declare (some of the implementations can be inherited). For example, we could derive concrete classes Circle, Square and Triangle from abstract superclass TwoDimensionalShape. Similarly, we could derive concrete classes Sphere, Cube and Tetrahedron from abstract superclass ThreeDimensionalShape. Abstract superclasses are *too general* to create real objects—they specify only what is common among subclasses. We need to be more *specific* before we can create objects. For example, if you send the draw message to abstract class TwoDimensionalShape, the class knows that two-dimensional shapes should be drawable, but it does not know what specific shape to draw, so it cannot implement a real draw method. Concrete classes provide the specifics that make it reasonable to instantiate objects.

Not all hierarchies contain abstract classes. However, you'll often write client code that uses only abstract superclass types to reduce the client code's dependencies on a range of subclass types. For example, you can write a method with a parameter of an abstract superclass type. When called, such a method can receive an object of any concrete class that directly or indirectly extends the superclass specified as the parameter's type.

Abstract classes sometimes constitute several levels of a hierarchy. For example, the Shape hierarchy of Fig. 9.3 begins with abstract class Shape. On the next level of the hierarchy are *abstract* classes TwoDimensionalShape and ThreeDimensionalShape. The next level of the hierarchy declares *concrete* classes for TwoDimensionalShapes (Circle, Square and Triangle) and for ThreeDimensionalShapes (Sphere, Cube and Tetrahedron).

Declaring an Abstract Class and Abstract Methods

You make a class abstract by declaring it with keyword **abstract**. An abstract class normally contains one or more **abstract methods**. An abstract method is one with keyword abstract in its declaration, as in

public abstract void draw(); // abstract method

Abstract methods do *not* provide implementations. A class that contains *any* abstract methods must be explicitly declared abstract even if that class contains some concrete (nonabstract) methods. Each concrete subclass of an abstract superclass also must provide concrete implementations of each of the superclass's abstract methods. Constructors and static methods cannot be declared abstract. Constructors are not inherited, so an abstract constructor could never be implemented. Though non-private static methods are inherited, they cannot be overridden. Since abstract methods are meant to be overridden so that they can process objects based on their types, it would not make sense to declare a static method as abstract.



Software Engineering Observation 10.3

An abstract class declares common attributes and behaviors (both abstract and concrete) of the various classes in a class hierarchy. An abstract class typically contains one or more abstract methods that subclasses must override if they are to be concrete. The instance variables and concrete methods of an abstract class are subject to the normal rules of inheritance.



Common Programming Error 10.1

Attempting to instantiate an object of an abstract class is a compilation error.



Common Programming Error 10.2

Failure to implement a superclass's abstract methods in a subclass is a compilation error unless the subclass is also declared abstract.

Using Abstract Classes to Declare Variables

Although we cannot instantiate objects of abstract superclasses, you'll soon see that we *can* use abstract superclasses to declare variables that can hold references to objects of any concrete class derived from those abstract superclasses. Programs typically use such variables to manipulate subclass objects polymorphically. You also can use abstract superclass names to invoke static methods declared in those abstract superclasses.

Consider another application of polymorphism. A drawing program needs to display many shapes, including types of new shapes that you'll add to the system after writing the drawing program. The drawing program might need to display shapes, such as Circles, Triangles, Rectangles or others, that derive from abstract class Shape. The drawing program uses Shape variables to manage the objects that are displayed. To draw any object in this inheritance hierarchy, the drawing program uses a superclass Shape variable containing a reference to the subclass object to invoke the object's draw method. This method is declared abstract in superclass Shape, so each concrete subclass *must* implement method draw in a manner specific to that shape—each object in the Shape inheritance hierarchy *knows how to draw itself.* The drawing program does not have to worry about the type of each object or whether the program has ever encountered objects of that type.

Layered Software Systems

Polymorphism is particularly effective for implementing so-called layered software systems. In operating systems, for example, each type of physical device could operate quite differently from the others. Even so, commands to read or write data from and to devices may have a certain uniformity. For each device, the operating system uses a piece of software called a device driver to control all communication between the system and the device. The write message sent to a device-driver object needs to be interpreted specifically in the context of that driver and how it manipulates devices of a specific type. However, the write call itself really is no different from the write to any other device in the system place some number of bytes from memory onto that device. An object-oriented operating system might use an abstract superclass to provide an "interface" appropriate for all device drivers. Then, through inheritance from that abstract superclass, subclasses are formed that all behave similarly. The device-driver methods are declared as abstract methods in the abstract superclass. The implementations of these abstract methods are provided in the concrete subclasses that correspond to the specific types of device drivers. New devices are always being developed, often long after the operating system has been released. When you buy a new device, it comes with a device driver provided by the device vendor. The device is immediately operational after you connect it to your computer and install the driver. This is another elegant example of how polymorphism makes systems *extensible*.

10.5 Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism

This section reexamines the hierarchy that we explored throughout Section 9.4. Now we use an abstract method and polymorphism to perform payroll calculations based on an enhanced employee inheritance hierarchy that meets the following requirements:

A company pays its employees on a weekly basis. The employees are of four types: Salaried employees are paid a fixed weekly salary regardless of the number of hours worked, hourly employees are paid by the hour and receive overtime pay (i.e., 1.5 times their hourly salary rate) for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours, commission employees are paid a percentage of their sales and base-salaried commission employees receive a base salary plus a percentage of their sales. For the current pay period, the company has decided to reward salaried-commission employees by adding 10% to their base salaries. The company wants to write an application that performs its payroll calculations polymorphically.

We use abstract class Employee to represent the general concept of an employee. The classes that extend Employee are SalariedEmployee, CommissionEmployee and HourlyEmployee. Class BasePlusCommissionEmployee—which extends CommissionEmployee—represents the last employee type. The UML class diagram in Fig. 10.2 shows the inheritance hierarchy for our polymorphic employee-payroll application. Abstract class name Employee is italicized—a convention of the UML.

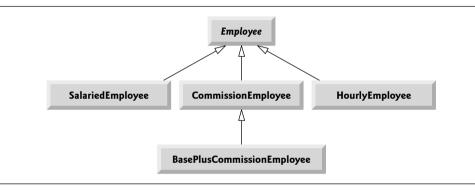


Fig. 10.2 | Employee hierarchy UML class diagram.

Abstract superclass Employee declares the "interface" to the hierarchy—that is, the set of methods that a program can invoke on all Employee objects. We use the term "interface" here in a general sense to refer to the various ways programs can communicate with objects of any Employee subclass. Be careful not to confuse the general notion of an "interface" with the formal notion of a Java interface, the subject of Section 10.7. Each employee, regardless of the way his or her earnings are calculated, has a first name, a last name and a social security number, so private instance variables firstName, lastName and social-SecurityNumber appear in abstract superclass Employee.

The following sections implement the Employee class hierarchy of Fig. 10.2. The first section implements abstract superclass Employee. The next four sections each implement one of the concrete classes. The last section implements a test program that builds objects of all these classes and processes those objects polymorphically.

10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee

Class Employee (Fig. 10.4) provides methods earnings and toString, in addition to the *get* and *set* methods that manipulate Employee's instance variables. An earnings method certainly applies generically to all employees. But each earnings calculation depends on the employee's class. So we declare earnings as abstract in superclass Employee because a de-

fault implementation does not make sense for that method—there isn't enough information to determine what amount earnings should return. Each subclass overrides earnings with an appropriate implementation. To calculate an employee's earnings, the program assigns to a superclass Employee variable a reference to the employee's object, then invokes the earnings method on that variable. We maintain an array of Employee variables, each holding a reference to an Employee object. (Of course, there cannot be Employee objects, because Employee is an abstract class. Because of inheritance, however, all objects of all subclasses of Employee may nevertheless be thought of as Employee objects.) The program will iterate through the array and call method earnings for each Employee object. Java processes these method calls polymorphically. Declaring earnings as an abstract method in Employee enables the calls to earnings through Employee variables to compile and forces every direct concrete subclass of Employee to override earnings.

Method toString in class Employee returns a String containing the first name, last name and social security number of the employee. As we'll see, each subclass of Employee overrides method toString to create a String representation of an object of that class that contains the employee's type (e.g., "salaried employee:") followed by the rest of the employee's information.

The diagram in Fig. 10.3 shows each of the five classes in the hierarchy down the left side and methods earnings and toString across the top. For each class, the diagram

	earnings	toString
Employee	abstract	firstName lastName social security number: SSN
Salaried- Employee	weeklySalary	salaried employee: firstName lastName social security number: SSN weekly salary: weeklySalary
Hourly- Employee	<pre>if (hours <= 40) wage * hours else if (hours > 40) { 40 * wage + (hours - 40) * wage * 1.5 }</pre>	hourly employee: firstName lastName social security number: SSN hourly wage: wage; hours worked: hours
Commission- Employee	commissionRate * grossSales	commission employee: firstName lastName social security number: SSN gross sales: grossSales; commission rate: commissionRate
BasePlus- Commission- Employee	(commissionRate * grossSales) + baseSalary	base salaried commission employee: firstName lastName social security number: SSN gross sales: grossSales; commission rate: commissionRate; base salary: baseSalary

Fig. 10.3 Polymorphic interface for the Employee hierarchy classes.

shows the desired results of each method. We do not list superclass Employee's *get* and *set* methods because they're not overridden in any of the subclasses—each of these methods is inherited and used "as is" by each subclass.

Let's consider class Employee's declaration (Fig. 10.4). The class includes a constructor that takes the first name, last name and social security number as arguments (lines 11–16); *get* methods that return the first name, last name and social security number (lines 25–28, 37–40 and 49–52, respectively); *set* methods that set the first name, last name and social security number (lines 19–22, 31–34 and 43–46, respectively); method toString (lines 55–60), which returns the String representation of an Employee; and abstract method earnings (line 63), which will be implemented by each of the concrete subclasses. The Employee constructor does not validate its parameters in this example; normally, such validation should be provided.

Why did we decide to declare earnings as an abstract method? It simply does not make sense to provide an implementation of this method in class Employee. We cannot calculate the earnings for a *general* Employee—we first must know the *specific* type of Employee to determine the appropriate earnings calculation. By declaring this method abstract, we indicate that each concrete subclass *must* provide an appropriate earnings implementation and that a program will be able to use superclass Employee variables to invoke method earnings polymorphically for any type of Employee.

```
// Fig. 10.4: Employee.iava
2
    // Employee abstract superclass.
3
    public abstract class Employee
4
5
6
       private String firstName;
7
       private String lastName;
8
       private String socialSecurityNumber;
9
10
       // three-argument constructor
H
       public Employee( String first, String last, String ssn )
12
13
          firstName = first:
14
          lastName = last:
15
          socialSecurityNumber = ssn;
       } // end three-argument Employee constructor
16
17
18
       // set first name
       public void setFirstName( String first )
19
20
          firstName = first; // should validate
21
       } // end method setFirstName
22
23
       // return first name
24
25
       public String getFirstName()
          return firstName;
27
28
       } // end method getFirstName
29
```

Fig. 10.4 | Employee abstract superclass. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
// set last name
30
       public void setLastName( String last )
31
32
          lastName = last; // should validate
33
       } // end method setLastName
35
       // return last name
36
       public String getLastName()
37
38
          return lastName:
39
       } // end method getLastName
40
41
42
       // set social security number
43
       public void setSocialSecurityNumber( String ssn )
44
45
          socialSecurityNumber = ssn; // should validate
46
       } // end method setSocialSecurityNumber
47
48
       // return social security number
       public String getSocialSecurityNumber()
49
50
          return socialSecuritvNumber:
51
52
       } // end method getSocialSecurityNumber
53
       // return String representation of Employee object
54
55
       @Override
56
       public String toString()
57
          return String.format( "%s %s\nsocial security number: %s",
58
59
              getFirstName(), getLastName(), getSocialSecurityNumber() );
60
       } // end method toString
61
62
       // abstract method overridden by concrete subclasses
       public abstract double earnings(); // no implementation here
63
    } // end abstract class Employee
```

Fig. 10.4 | Employee abstract superclass. (Part 2 of 2.)

10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee

Class SalariedEmployee (Fig. 10.5) extends class Employee (line 4) and overrides abstract method earnings (lines 33–37), which makes SalariedEmployee a concrete class. The class includes a constructor (lines 9–14) that takes a first name, a last name, a social security number and a weekly salary as arguments; a set method to assign a new nonnegative value to instance variable weeklySalary (lines 17–24); a get method to return weeklySalary's value (lines 27–30); a method earnings (lines 33–37) to calculate a SalariedEmployee's earnings; and a method toString (lines 40–45), which returns a String including the employee's type, namely, "salaried employee: "followed by employee-specific information produced by superclass Employee's toString method and SalariedEmployee's getWeeklySalary method. Class SalariedEmployee's constructor passes the first name, last name and social security number to the Employee constructor (line 12) to initialize the private instance variables not inherited from the superclass. Method earn-

ings overrides Employee's abstract method earnings to provide a concrete implementation that returns the SalariedEmployee's weekly salary. If we do not implement earnings, class SalariedEmployee must be declared abstract—otherwise, class SalariedEmployee will not compile. Of course, we want SalariedEmployee to be a concrete class in this example.

```
I
    // Fig. 10.5: SalariedEmployee.java
    // SalariedEmployee concrete class extends abstract class Employee.
2
4
    public class SalariedEmployee extends Employee
5
6
       private double weeklySalary;
7
       // four-argument constructor
9
       public SalariedEmployee(String first, String last, String ssn,
10
          double salary )
H
12
          super( first, last, ssn ); // pass to Employee constructor
13
          setWeeklySalary( salary ); // validate and store salary
14
       } // end four-argument SalariedEmployee constructor
15
16
       // set salarv
       public void setWeeklySalary( double salary )
17
18
19
          if (salary >= 0.0)
20
             baseSalary = salary;
21
          else
              throw new IllegalArgumentException(
                 "Weekly salary must be >= 0.0");
23
24
       } // end method setWeeklySalary
25
26
       // return salary
27
       public double getWeeklySalary()
28
29
          return weeklySalary;
30
       } // end method getWeeklySalary
31
32
       // calculate earnings; override abstract method earnings in Employee
33
       @Override
34
       public double earnings()
35
          return getWeeklySalary();
36
37
       } // end method earnings
38
       // return String representation of SalariedEmployee object
39
40
       @Override
       public String toString()
41
42
43
          return String.format( "salaried employee: %s\n%s: $%,.2f",
              super.toString(), "weekly salary", getWeeklySalary() );
44
45
       } // end method toString
46
    } // end class SalariedEmployee
```

Fig. 10.5 | SalariedEmployee concrete class extends abstract class Employee.

Method toString (lines 40–45) overrides Employee method toString. If class SalariedEmployee did not override toString, SalariedEmployee would have inherited the Employee version of toString. In that case, SalariedEmployee's toString method would simply return the employee's full name and social security number, which does not adequately represent a SalariedEmployee. To produce a complete String representation of a SalariedEmployee, the subclass's toString method returns "salaried employee: "followed by the superclass Employee-specific information (i.e., first name, last name and social security number) obtained by invoking the superclass's toString method (line 44)—this is a nice example of code reuse. The String representation of a SalariedEmployee also contains the employee's weekly salary obtained by invoking the class's getWeeklySalary method.

10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee

Class Hourly Employee (Fig. 10.6) also extends Employee (line 4). The class includes a constructor (lines 10–16) that takes as arguments a first name, a last name, a social security number, an hourly wage and the number of hours worked. Lines 19–26 and 35–42 declare set methods that assign new values to instance variables wage and hours, respectively. Method setWage (lines 19-26) ensures that wage is nonnegative, and method setHours (lines 35-42) ensures that hours is between 0 and 168 (the total number of hours in a week) inclusive. Class HourlyEmployee also includes get methods (lines 29–32 and 45–48) to return the values of wage and hours, respectively; a method earnings (lines 51-58) to calculate an HourlyEmployee's earnings; and a method toString (lines 61-67), which returns a String containing the employee's type ("hourly employee: ") and the employeespecific information. The HourlyEmployee constructor, like the SalariedEmployee constructor, passes the first name, last name and social security number to the superclass Employee constructor (line 13) to initialize the private instance variables. In addition, method toString calls superclass method toString (line 65) to obtain the Employee-specific information (i.e., first name, last name and social security number)—this is another nice example of code reuse.

```
// Fig. 10.6: HourlyEmployee.java
2
    // HourlyEmployee class extends Employee.
3
    public class HourlyEmployee extends Employee
4
5
       private double wage; // wage per hour
6
7
       private double hours; // hours worked for week
8
9
       // five-argument constructor
       public HourlyEmployee( String first, String last, String ssn,
10
H
          double hourlyWage, double hoursWorked )
12
13
          super( first, last, ssn );
14
          setWage( hourlyWage ); // validate hourly wage
15
          setHours( hoursWorked ); // validate hours worked
16
       } // end five-argument HourlyEmployee constructor
17
```

Fig. 10.6 | HourlyEmployee class extends Employee. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
18
        // set wage
19
       public void setWage( double hourlyWage )
20
           if ( hourlyWage >= 0.0 )
21
22
              wage = hourlyWage:
23
           else
              throw new IllegalArgumentException(
24
25
                 "Hourly wage must be >= 0.0" );
26
       } // end method setWage
27
28
       // return wage
29
       public double getWage()
30
31
           return wage;
32
        } // end method getWage
33
34
        // set hours worked
35
       public void setHours( double hoursWorked )
36
           if ( ( hoursWorked \geq 0.0 ) && ( hoursWorked \leq 168.0 ) )
37
38
              hours = hoursWorked;
39
           else
40
              throw new IllegalArgumentException(
41
                 "Hours worked must be \geq 0.0 and \leq 168.0");
42
       } // end method setHours
43
44
       // return hours worked
45
       public double getHours()
46
47
           return hours;
48
        } // end method getHours
49
50
        // calculate earnings; override abstract method earnings in Employee
51
       @Override
52
       public double earnings()
53
54
           if ( getHours() <= 40 ) // no overtime</pre>
              return getWage() * getHours();
55
56
           else
57
              return 40 * getWage() + ( getHours() - 40 ) * getWage() * 1.5;
58
        } // end method earnings
59
60
        // return String representation of HourlyEmployee object
61
        @Override
62
       public String toString()
63
64
           return String.format( "hourly employee: %s\n%s: $%,.2f; %s: %,.2f",
65
              super.toString(), "hourly wage", getWage(),
              "hours worked", getHours() );
66
67
        } // end method toString
68
    } // end class HourlyEmployee
```

Fig. 10.6 | HourlyEmployee class extends Employee. (Part 2 of 2.)

10.5.4 Concrete Subclass CommissionEmployee

Class CommissionEmployee (Fig. 10.7) extends class Employee (line 4). The class includes a constructor (lines 10–16) that takes a first name, a last name, a social security number, a sales amount and a commission rate; *set* methods (lines 19–26 and 35–42) to assign new values to instance variables commissionRate and grossSales, respectively; *get* methods (lines 29–32 and 45–48) that retrieve the values of these instance variables; method earnings (lines 51–55) to calculate a CommissionEmployee's earnings; and method toString (lines 58–65), which returns the employee's type, namely, "commission employee: " and employee-specific information. The constructor also passes the first name, last name and social security number to Employee's constructor (line 13) to initialize Employee's private instance variables. Method toString calls superclass method toString (line 62) to obtain the Employee-specific information (i.e., first name, last name and social security number).

```
// Fig. 10.7: CommissionEmployee.java
 1
    // CommissionEmployee class extends Employee.
3
    public class CommissionEmployee extends Employee
4
5
       private double grossSales; // gross weekly sales
6
7
       private double commissionRate; // commission percentage
8
9
       // five-argument constructor
10
       public CommissionEmployee( String first, String last, String ssn,
\Pi
          double sales, double rate )
12
          super( first, last, ssn );
13
14
          setGrossSales( sales );
          setCommissionRate( rate );
15
       } // end five-argument CommissionEmployee constructor
16
17
       // set commission rate
18
       public void setCommissionRate( double rate )
19
20
           if ( rate > 0.0 && rate < 1.0 )
21
22
             commissionRate = rate:
23
          else
             throw new IllegalArgumentException(
24
25
                 "Commission rate must be > 0.0 and < 1.0"):
26
       } // end method setCommissionRate
27
       // return commission rate
28
29
       public double getCommissionRate()
30
          return commissionRate;
31
       } // end method getCommissionRate
32
33
       // set gross sales amount
35
       public void setGrossSales( double sales )
36
       {
```

Fig. 10.7 | CommissionEmployee class extends Employee. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
if (sales >= 0.0)
37
38
             grossSales = sales:
39
          else
              throw new IllegalArgumentException(
40
                 "Gross sales must be >= 0.0" ):
41
       } // end method setGrossSales
42
43
       // return gross sales amount
44
45
       public double getGrossSales()
46
          return grossSales;
47
48
       } // end method getGrossSales
49
50
       // calculate earnings; override abstract method earnings in Employee
51
       @Override
52
       public double earnings()
53
54
          return getCommissionRate() * getGrossSales();
55
       } // end method earnings
56
57
       // return String representation of CommissionEmployee object
58
       @Override
       public String toString()
59
60
          return String.format( "%s: %s\n%s: $%,.2f; %s: %.2f",
61
              "commission employee", super.toString(),
62
63
              "gross sales", getGrossSales(),
              "commission rate", getCommissionRate() );
64
65
       } // end method toString
66
    } // end class CommissionEmployee
```

Fig. 10.7 | CommissionEmployee class extends Employee. (Part 2 of 2.)

10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee

Class BasePlusCommissionEmployee (Fig. 10.8) extends class CommissionEmployee (line 4) and therefore is an indirect subclass of class Employee. Class BasePlusCommissionEmployee has a constructor (lines 9-14) that takes as arguments a first name, a last name, a social security number, a sales amount, a commission rate and a base salary. It then passes all of these except the base salary to the CommissionEmployee constructor (line 12) to initialize the inherited members. BasePlusCommissionEmployee also contains a *set* method (lines 17-24) to assign a new value to instance variable baseSalary and a get method (lines 27–30) to return baseSalary's value. Method earnings (lines 33-37) calculates a BasePlusCommissionEmployee's earnings. Line 36 in method earnings calls superclass CommissionEmployee's earnings method to calculate the commission-based portion of the employee's earnings this is another nice example of code reuse. BasePlusCommissionEmployee's toString method (lines 40-46) creates a String representation of a BasePlusCommissionEmployee that contains "base-salaried", followed by the String obtained by invoking superclass CommissionEmployee's toString method (another example of code reuse), then the base salary. The result is a String beginning with "base-salaried commission employee" followed by the rest of the BasePlusCommissionEmployee's information. Recall that CommissionEmployee's toString obtains the employee's first name, last name and social security number by invoking the toString method of its superclass (i.e., Employee)—yet another example of code reuse. BasePlusCommissionEmployee's toString initiates a chain of method calls that span all three levels of the Employee hierarchy.

```
// Fig. 10.8: BasePlusCommissionEmployee.java
    // BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee.
3
    public class BasePlusCommissionEmployee extends CommissionEmployee
5
6
       private double baseSalary; // base salary per week
7
8
       // six-argument constructor
       public BasePlusCommissionEmployee( String first, String last,
9
          String ssn, double sales, double rate, double salary )
10
H
       {
          super( first, last, ssn, sales, rate );
12
13
          setBaseSalary( salary ); // validate and store base salary
       } // end six-argument BasePlusCommissionEmployee constructor
15
       // set base salary
16
17
       public void setBaseSalary( double salary )
18
          if (salarv >= 0.0)
19
20
             baseSalary = salary;
21
          else
22
             throw new IllegalArgumentException(
23
                 "Base salary must be >= 0.0" );
       } // end method setBaseSalary
24
25
26
       // return base salary
27
       public double getBaseSalary()
28
29
          return baseSalary;
       } // end method getBaseSalary
31
32
       // calculate earnings; override method earnings in CommissionEmployee
       @Override
33
       public double earnings()
34
35
36
          return getBaseSalary() + super.earnings();
       } // end method earnings
37
38
       // return String representation of BasePlusCommissionEmployee object
39
       @Override
40
41
       public String toString()
42
43
          return String.format( "%s %s; %s: $%,.2f",
44
              "base-salaried", super.toString(),
             "base salary", getBaseSalary() );
45
46
       } // end method toString
47
    } // end class BasePlusCommissionEmployee
```

Fig. 10.8 | BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee.

10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting

To test our Employee hierarchy, the application in Fig. 10.9 creates an object of each of the four concrete classes SalariedEmployee, HourlyEmployee, CommissionEmployee and BasePlusCommissionEmployee. The program manipulates these objects nonpolymorphically, via variables of each object's own type, then polymorphically, using an array of Employee variables. While processing the objects polymorphically, the program increases the base salary of each BasePlusCommissionEmployee by 10%—this requires *determining the object's type at execution time*. Finally, the program polymorphically determines and outputs the type of each object in the Employee array. Lines 9–18 create objects of each of the four concrete Employee subclasses. Lines 22–30 output the String representation and earnings of each of these objects *nonpolymorphically*. Each object's toString method is called *implicitly* by printf when the object is output as a String with the %s format specifier.

```
1
    // Fig. 10.9: PayrollSystemTest.java
2
    // Employee hierarchy test program.
3
    public class PayrollSystemTest
5
6
       public static void main( String[] args )
7
          // create subclass objects
8
          SalariedEmplovee salariedEmplovee =
9
             new SalariedEmployee( "John", "Smith", "111-11-1111", 800.00 );
10
П
          HourlyEmployee hourlyEmployee =
             new HourlyEmployee( "Karen", "Price", "222-22-2222", 16.75, 40 );
12
13
          CommissionEmployee commissionEmployee =
             new CommissionEmployee(
14
              "Sue", "Jones", "333-33-3333", 10000, .06 );
15
16
          BasePlusCommissionEmployee basePlusCommissionEmployee =
             new BasePlusCommissionEmployee(
17
             "Bob". "Lewis", "444-44-4444", 5000, .04, 300);
18
19
20
          System.out.println( "Employees processed individually:\n" );
21
22
          System.out.printf( "%s\n%s: $\%,.2f\n\n",
              salariedEmployee, "earned", salariedEmployee.earnings() );
23
          System.out.printf( "%s\n%s: $\%,.2f\n',
24
             hourlyEmployee, "earned", hourlyEmployee.earnings() );
25
          System.out.printf( "%s\n%s: $%,.2f\n\n",
26
             commissionEmployee, "earned", commissionEmployee.earnings() );
27
          System.out.printf( "%s\n%s: $%,.2f\n\n",
28
             basePlusCommissionEmployee,
29
              "earned", basePlusCommissionEmployee.earnings() );
30
31
          // create four-element Employee array
32
33
          Employee[] employees = new Employee[ 4 ];
34
35
          // initialize array with Employees
          employees[ 0 ] = salariedEmployee;
36
          employees[ 1 ] = hourlyEmployee;
37
```

Fig. 10.9 | Employee hierarchy test program. (Part 1 of 3.)

```
38
          employees[ 2 ] = commissionEmployee;
39
          employees[ 3 ] = basePlusCommissionEmployee;
40
          System.out.println( "Employees processed polymorphically:\n" );
41
42
43
          // generically process each element in array employees
          for ( Employee currentEmployee : employees )
44
45
          {
             System.out.println( currentEmployee ); // invokes toString
46
47
             // determine whether element is a BasePlusCommissionEmployee
48
49
             if ( currentEmployee instanceof BasePlusCommissionEmployee )
50
             {
51
                // downcast Employee reference to
52
                 // BasePlusCommissionEmployee reference
53
                 BasePlusCommissionEmployee employee =
54
                    ( BasePlusCommissionEmployee ) currentEmployee;
55
56
                 employee.setBaseSalary( 1.10 * employee.getBaseSalary() );
57
58
                 System.out.printf(
59
                    "new base salary with 10% increase is: $%..2f\n".
60
                    employee.getBaseSalary() );
61
             } // end if
62
63
             System.out.printf(
64
                 "earned $%,.2f\n\n", currentEmployee.earnings() );
65
          } // end for
66
67
          // get type name of each object in employees array
          for ( int j = 0; j < employees.length; <math>j++ )
68
69
             System.out.printf( "Employee %d is a %s\n", j,
70
                 employees[ i ].getClass().getName() );
71
       } // end main
    } // end class PavrollSvstemTest
Employees processed individually:
salaried employee: John Smith
social security number: 111-11-1111
weekly salary: $800.00
earned: $800.00
hourly employee: Karen Price
social security number: 222-22-2222
hourly wage: $16.75; hours worked: 40.00
earned: $670.00
commission employee: Sue Jones
social security number: 333-33-3333
gross sales: $10,000.00; commission rate: 0.06
earned: $600.00
```

Fig. 10.9 | Employee hierarchy test program. (Part 2 of 3.)

base-salaried commission employee: Bob Lewis

social security number: 444-44-4444

```
gross sales: $5,000.00; commission rate: 0.04; base salary: $300.00
earned: $500.00
Employees processed polymorphically:
salaried employee: John Smith
social security number: 111-11-1111
weekly salary: $800.00
earned $800.00
hourly employee: Karen Price
social security number: 222-22-2222
hourly wage: $16.75; hours worked: 40.00
earned $670.00
commission employee: Sue Jones
social security number: 333-33-3333
gross sales: $10,000.00; commission rate: 0.06
earned $600.00
base-salaried commission employee: Bob Lewis
social security number: 444-44-4444
gross sales: $5.000.00: commission rate: 0.04: base salary: $300.00
new base salary with 10% increase is: $330.00
earned $530.00
Employee 0 is a SalariedEmployee
Employee 1 is a HourlyEmployee
Employee 2 is a CommissionEmployee
Employee 3 is a BasePlusCommissionEmployee
```

Fig. 10.9 | Employee hierarchy test program. (Part 3 of 3.)

Creating the Array of Employees

Line 33 declares employees and assigns it an array of four Employee variables. Line 36 assigns the reference to a SalariedEmployee object to employees[0]. Line 37 assigns the reference to an HourlyEmployee object to employees[1]. Line 38 assigns the reference to a CommissionEmployee object to employees[2]. Line 39 assigns the reference to a Base-PlusCommissionEmployee object to employee[3]. These assignments are allowed, because a SalariedEmployee is an Employee, an HourlyEmployee is an Employee, a Commission-Employee is an Employee and a BasePlusCommissionEmployee is an Employee. Therefore, we can assign the references of SalariedEmployee, HourlyEmployee, CommissionEmployee and BasePlusCommissionEmployee objects to superclass Employee variables, even though Employee is an abstract class.

Polymorphically Processing Employees

Lines 44–65 iterate through array employees and invoke methods toString and earnings with Employee variable currentEmployee, which is assigned the reference to a different Employee in the array on each iteration. The output illustrates that the appropriate methods for each class are indeed invoked. All calls to method toString and earnings are resolved at execution time, based on the type of the object to which currentEmployee refers. This process is known as dynamic binding or late binding. For example, line 46 implicitly invokes method toString of the object to which currentEmployee refers. As a result of dynamic binding, Java decides which class's toString method to call at execution time rather than at compile time. Only the methods of class Employee can be called via an Em-

ployee variable (and Employee, of course, includes the methods of class Object). A superclass reference can be used to invoke only methods of the superclass—the subclass method implementations are invoked polymorphically.

Performing Type-Specific Operations on BasePlusCommissionEmployees

We perform special processing on BasePlusCommissionEmployee objects—as we encounter these objects at execution time, we increase their base salary by 10%. When processing objects polymorphically, we typically do not need to worry about the "specifics," but to adjust the base salary, we do have to determine the specific type of Employee object at execution time. Line 49 uses the **instanceof** operator to determine whether a particular Employee object's type is BasePlusCommissionEmployee. The condition in line 49 is true if the object referenced by currentEmployee is a BasePlusCommissionEmployee. This would also be true for any object of a BasePlusCommissionEmployee subclass because of the is-a relationship a subclass has with its superclass. Lines 53–54 downcast currentEmployee from type Employee to type BasePlusCommissionEmployee—this cast is allowed only if the object has an is-a relationship with BasePlusCommissionEmployee. The condition at line 49 ensures that this is the case. This cast is required if we're to invoke subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee methods getBaseSalary and setBaseSalary on the current Employee object—as you'll see momentarily, attempting to invoke a subclass-only method directly on a superclass reference is a compilation error.



Common Programming Error 10.3

Assigning a superclass variable to a subclass variable (without an explicit cast) is a combilation error.



Software Engineering Observation 10.4

If a subclass object's reference has been assigned to a variable of one of its direct or indirect superclasses at execution time, it's acceptable to downcast the reference stored in that superclass variable back to a subclass-type reference. Before performing such a cast, use the instanceof operator to ensure that the object is indeed an object of an appropriate subclass.



Common Programming Error 10.4

When downcasting a reference, a ClassCastException occurs if the referenced object at execution time does not have an is-a relationship with the type specified in the cast operator.

If the instanceof expression in line 49 is true, lines 53–60 perform the special processing required for the BasePlusCommissionEmployee object. Using BasePlusCommissionEmployee variable employee, line 56 invokes subclass-only methods getBaseSalary and setBaseSalary to retrieve and update the employee's base salary with the 10% raise.

Calling earnings Polymorphically

Lines 63–64 invoke method earnings on currentEmployee, which polymorphically calls the appropriate subclass object's earnings method. Obtaining the earnings of the SalariedEmployee, HourlyEmployee and CommissionEmployee polymorphically in lines 63–64 produces the same results as obtaining these employees' earnings individually in lines 22–27. The earnings amount obtained for the BasePlusCommissionEmployee in lines 63–64 is higher than that obtained in lines 28–30, due to the 10% increase in its base salary.

Using Reflection to Get Each Employee's Class Name

Lines 68–70 display each employee's type as a String, using basic features of Java's so-called reflection capabilities. Every object knows its own class and can access this information through the **getClass** method, which all classes inherit from class 0bject. Method getClass returns an object of type **Class** (from package java.lang), which contains information about the object's type, including its class name. Line 70 invokes getClass on the current object to get its runtime class. The result of the getClass call is used to invoke **getName** to get the object's class name.

Avoiding Compilation Errors with Downcasting

In the previous example, we avoided several compilation errors by downcasting an Employee variable to a BasePlusCommissionEmployee variable in lines 53–54. If you remove the cast operator (BasePlusCommissionEmployee) from line 54 and attempt to assign Employee variable currentEmployee directly to BasePlusCommissionEmployee variable employee, you'll receive an "incompatible types" compilation error. This error indicates that the attempt to assign the reference of superclass object currentEmployee to subclass variable employee is not allowed. The compiler prevents this assignment because a CommissionEmployee is not a BasePlusCommissionEmployee—the is-a relationship applies only between the subclass and its superclasses, not vice versa.

Similarly, if lines 56 and 60 used superclass variable currentEmployee to invoke subclass-only methods getBaseSalary and setBaseSalary, we'd receive "cannot find symbol" compilation errors at these lines. Attempting to invoke subclass-only methods via a superclass variable is not allowed—even though lines 56 and 60 execute only if instanceof in line 49 returns true to indicate that currentEmployee holds a reference to a BasePlusCommissionEmployee object. Using a superclass Employee variable, we can invoke only methods found in class Employee—earnings, toString and Employee's *get* and *set* methods.



Software Engineering Observation 10.5

Although the actual method that's called depends on the runtime type of the object to which a variable refers, a variable can be used to invoke only those methods that are members of that variable's type, which the compiler verifies.

10.5.7 Summary of the Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables

Now that you've seen a complete application that processes diverse subclass objects polymorphically, we summarize what you can and cannot do with superclass and subclass objects and variables. Although a subclass object also is a superclass object, the two objects are nevertheless different. As discussed previously, subclass objects can be treated as objects of their superclass. But because the subclass can have additional subclass-only members, assigning a superclass reference to a subclass variable is not allowed without an explicit cast—such an assignment would leave the subclass members undefined for the superclass object.

We've discussed four ways to assign superclass and subclass references to variables of superclass and subclass types:

- 1. Assigning a superclass reference to a superclass variable is straightforward.
- 2. Assigning a subclass reference to a subclass variable is straightforward.

- **3.** Assigning a subclass reference to a superclass variable is safe, because the subclass object *is an* object of its superclass. However, the superclass variable can be used to refer *only* to superclass members. If this code refers to subclass-only members through the superclass variable, the compiler reports errors.
- **4.** Attempting to assign a superclass reference to a subclass variable is a compilation error. To avoid this error, the superclass reference must be cast to a subclass type explicitly. At *execution time*, if the object to which the reference refers is *not* a subclass object, an exception will occur. (For more on exception handling, see Chapter 11.) You should use the instanceof operator to ensure that such a cast is performed only if the object is a subclass object.

10.6 final Methods and Classes

We saw in Sections 6.3 and 6.9 that variables can be declared final to indicate that they cannot be modified after they're initialized—such variables represent constant values. It's also possible to declare methods, method parameters and classes with the final modifier.

Final Methods Cannot Be Overridden

A final method in a superclass *cannot* be overridden in a subclass—this guarantees that the final method implementation will be used by all direct and indirect subclasses in the hierarchy. Methods that are declared private are implicitly final, because it's not possible to override them in a subclass. Methods that are declared static are also implicitly final. A final method's declaration can never change, so all subclasses use the same method implementation, and calls to final methods are resolved at compile time—this is known as static binding.

Final Classes Cannot Be Superclasses

A final class that's declared final cannot be a superclass (i.e., a class cannot extend a final class). All methods in a final class are implicitly final. Class String is an example of a final class. If you were allowed to create a subclass of String, objects of that subclass could be used wherever Strings are expected. Since class String cannot be extended, programs that use Strings can rely on the functionality of String objects as specified in the Java API. Making the class final also prevents programmers from creating subclasses that might bypass security restrictions. For more insights on the use of keyword final, visit

download.oracle.com/javase/tutorial/java/IandI/final.html

and

www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/library/j-jtp1029.html



Common Programming Error 10.5

Attempting to declare a subclass of a final class is a compilation error.



Software Engineering Observation 10.6

In the Java API, the vast majority of classes are not declared final. This enables inheritance and polymorphism. However, in some cases, it's important to declare classes final—typically for security reasons.

10.7 Case Study: Creating and Using Interfaces

Our next example (Figs. 10.11–10.15) reexamines the payroll system of Section 10.5. Suppose that the company involved wishes to perform several accounting operations in a single accounts payable application—in addition to calculating the earnings that must be paid to each employee, the company must also calculate the payment due on each of several invoices (i.e., bills for goods purchased). Though applied to unrelated things (i.e., employees and invoices), both operations have to do with obtaining some kind of payment amount. For an employee, the payment refers to the employee's earnings. For an invoice, the payment refers to the total cost of the goods listed on the invoice. Can we calculate such different things as the payments due for employees and invoices in a single application polymorphically? Does Java offer a capability requiring that unrelated classes implement a set of common methods (e.g., a method that calculates a payment amount)? Java interfaces offer exactly this capability.

Standardizing Interactions

Interfaces define and standardize the ways in which things such as people and systems can interact with one another. For example, the controls on a radio serve as an interface between radio users and a radio's internal components. The controls allow users to perform only a limited set of operations (e.g., change the station, adjust the volume, choose between AM and FM), and different radios may implement the controls in different ways (e.g., using push buttons, dials, voice commands). The interface specifies *what* operations a radio must permit users to perform but does not specify *how* the operations are performed.

Software Objects Communicate Via Interfaces

Software objects also communicate via interfaces. A Java interface describes a set of methods that can be called on an object to tell it, for example, to perform some task or return some piece of information. The next example introduces an interface named Payable to describe the functionality of any object that must be capable of being paid and thus must offer a method to determine the proper payment amount due. An **interface declaration** begins with the keyword **interface** and contains only constants and abstract methods. Unlike classes, all interface members must be public, and *interfaces may not specify any implementation details*, such as concrete method declarations and instance variables. All methods declared in an interface are implicitly public abstract methods, and all fields are implicitly public, static and final. [*Note:* As of Java SE 5, it became a better programming practice to declare sets of constants as enumerations with keyword enum. See Section 6.9 for an introduction to enum and Section 8.9 for additional enum details.]



Good Programming Practice 10.1

According to Chapter 9 of the Java Language Specification, it's proper style to declare an interface's methods without keywords public and abstract, because they're redundant in interface method declarations. Similarly, constants should be declared without keywords public, static and final, because they, too, are redundant.

Using an Interface

To use an interface, a concrete class must specify that it **implements** the interface and must declare each method in the interface with the signature specified in the interface declaration. To specify that a class implements an interface add the implements keyword and the

name of the interface to the end of your class declaration's first line. A class that does not implement *all* the methods of the interface is an *abstract* class and must be declared abstract. Implementing an interface is like signing a *contract* with the compiler that states, "I will declare all the methods specified by the interface or I will declare my class abstract."



Common Programming Error 10.6

Failing to implement any method of an interface in a concrete class that implements the interface results in a compilation error indicating that the class must be declared abstract.

Relating Disparate Types

An interface is often used when disparate (i.e., unrelated) classes need to share common methods and constants. This allows objects of unrelated classes to be processed polymorphically—objects of classes that implement the same interface can respond to the same method calls. You can create an interface that describes the desired functionality, then implement this interface in any classes that require that functionality. For example, in the accounts payable application developed in this section, we implement interface Payable in any class that must be able to calculate a payment amount (e.g., Employee, Invoice).

Interfaces vs. Abstract Classes

An interface is often used in place of an abstract class when there's no default implementation to inherit—that is, no fields and no default method implementations. Like public abstract classes, interfaces are typically public types. Like a public class, a public interface must be declared in a file with the same name as the interface and the .java file-name extension.

Tagging Interfaces

We'll see in Chapter 17, Files, Streams and Object Serialization, the notion of "tagging interfaces"—empty interfaces that have *no* methods or constant values. They're used to add *is-a* relationships to classes. For example, in Chapter 17 we'll discuss a mechanism called object serialization, which can convert objects to byte representations and can convert those byte representations back to objects. To enable this mechanism to work with your objects, you simply have to mark them as Serializable by adding implements Serializable to the end of your class declaration's first line. Then, all the objects of your class have the *is-a* relationship with Serializable.

10.7.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy

To build an application that can determine payments for employees and invoices alike, we first create interface Payable, which contains method getPaymentAmount that returns a double amount that must be paid for an object of any class that implements the interface. Method getPaymentAmount is a general-purpose version of method earnings of the Employee hierarchy—method earnings calculates a payment amount specifically for an Employee, while getPaymentAmount can be applied to a broad range of unrelated objects. After declaring interface Payable, we introduce class Invoice, which implements interface Payable. We then modify class Employee such that it also implements interface Payable.

Finally, we update Employee subclass SalariedEmployee to "fit" into the Payable hierarchy by renaming SalariedEmployee method earnings as getPaymentAmount.



Good Programming Practice 10.2

When declaring a method in an interface, choose a method name that describes the method's purpose in a general manner, because the method may be implemented by many unrelated classes.

Classes Invoice and Employee both represent things for which the company must be able to calculate a payment amount. Both classes implement the Payable interface, so a program can invoke method getPaymentAmount on Invoice objects and Employee objects alike. As we'll soon see, this enables the polymorphic processing of Invoices and Employees required for the company's accounts payable application.

The UML class diagram in Fig. 10.10 shows the hierarchy used in our accounts payable application. The hierarchy begins with interface Payable. The UML distinguishes an interface from other classes by placing the word "interface" in guillemets (« and ») above the interface name. The UML expresses the relationship between a class and an interface through a relationship known as **realization**. A class is said to "realize," or implement, the methods of an interface. A class diagram models a realization as a dashed arrow with a hollow arrowhead pointing from the implementing class to the interface. The diagram in Fig. 10.10 indicates that classes Invoice and Employee each realize (i.e., implement) interface Payable. As in the class diagram of Fig. 10.2, class Employee appears in italics, indicating that it's an abstract class. Concrete class SalariedEmployee extends Employee and *inherits its superclass's realization relationship* with interface Payable.

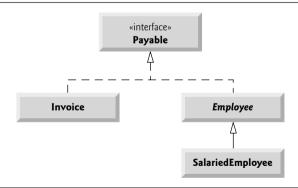


Fig. 10.10 | Payable interface hierarchy UML class diagram.

10.7.2 Interface Payable

The declaration of interface Payable begins in Fig. 10.11 at line 4. Interface Payable contains public abstract method getPaymentAmount (line 6). The method is not explicitly declared public or abstract. Interface methods are always public and abstract, so they do not need to be declared as such. Interface Payable has only one method—interfaces can have any number of methods. In addition, method getPaymentAmount has no parameters, but interface methods *can* have parameters. Interfaces may also contain fields that are implicitly final and static.

```
// Fig. 10.11: Payable.java
// Payable interface declaration.

public interface Payable
{
    double getPaymentAmount(); // calculate payment; no implementation
} // end interface Payable
```

Fig. 10.11 Payable interface declaration.

10.7.3 Class Invoice

We now create class Invoice (Fig. 10.12) to represent a simple invoice that contains billing information for only one kind of part. The class declares private instance variables partNumber, partDescription, quantity and pricePerItem (in lines 6–9) that indicate the part number, a description of the part, the quantity of the part ordered and the price per item. Class Invoice also contains a constructor (lines 12–19), *get* and *set* methods (lines 22–74) that manipulate the class's instance variables and a toString method (lines 77–83) that returns a String representation of an Invoice object. Methods setQuantity (lines 46–52) and setPricePerItem (lines 61–68) ensure that quantity and pricePerItem obtain only nonnegative values.

Line 4 indicates that class Invoice implements interface Payable. Like all classes, class Invoice also implicitly extends Object. Java does not allow subclasses to inherit from more than one superclass, but it allows a class to inherit from one superclass and implement as many interfaces as it needs. To implement more than one interface, use a commaseparated list of interface names after keyword implements in the class declaration, as in:

public class ClassName extends SuperclassName implements FirstInterface, SecondInterface, ...



Software Engineering Observation 10.7

All objects of a class that implement multiple interfaces have the is-a relationship with each implemented interface type.

```
1
    // Fig. 10.12: Invoice.java
    // Invoice class that implements Payable.
2
3
4
    public class Invoice implements Payable
5
6
       private String partNumber;
7
       private String partDescription;
8
       private int quantity;
       private double pricePerItem;
9
10
II
       // four-argument constructor
       public Invoice( String part, String description, int count,
12
13
          double price )
14
15
          partNumber = part;
```

Fig. 10.12 Invoice class that implements Payable. (Part 1 of 3.)

```
16
           partDescription = description;
17
          setQuantity( count ); // validate and store quantity
18
          setPricePerItem( price ); // validate and store price per item
       } // end four-argument Invoice constructor
19
20
21
       // set part number
22
       public void setPartNumber( String part )
23
24
          partNumber = part; // should validate
25
       } // end method setPartNumber
26
27
       // get part number
28
       public String getPartNumber()
29
30
          return partNumber;
31
       } // end method getPartNumber
32
33
       // set description
34
       public void setPartDescription( String description )
35
36
           partDescription = description; // should validate
37
       } // end method setPartDescription
38
39
       // get description
40
       public String getPartDescription()
41
42
          return partDescription;
43
       } // end method getPartDescription
44
45
       // set quantity
46
       public void setQuantity( int count )
47
48
          if (count >= 0)
49
              quantity = count;
50
          else
51
              throw new IllegalArgumentException( "Quantity must be >= 0" );
52
       } // end method setQuantity
53
54
       // get quantity
55
       public int getQuantity()
56
57
          return quantity;
58
       } // end method getQuantity
59
60
       // set price per item
61
       public void setPricePerItem( double price )
62
63
          if ( price >= 0.0 )
64
             pricePerItem = price;
65
          else
66
              throw new IllegalArgumentException(
                 "Price per item must be >= 0" );
67
68
       } // end method setPricePerItem
```

Fig. 10.12 Invoice class that implements Payable. (Part 2 of 3.)

```
69
70
        // get price per item
71
        public double getPricePerItem()
72
73
            return pricePerItem:
74
        } // end method getPricePerItem
75
        // return String representation of Invoice object
76
77
        @Override
        public String toString()
78
79
80
            return String.format( "%s: \n%s: %s (%s) \n%s: %d \n%s: $%,.2f",
               "invoice", "part number", getPartNumber(), getPartDescription(),
"quantity", getQuantity(), "price per item", getPricePerItem() );
81
82
83
        } // end method toString
84
85
        // method required to carry out contract with interface Payable
86
        @Override
87
        public double getPaymentAmount()
88
89
            return getQuantity() * getPricePerItem(); // calculate total cost
        } // end method getPaymentAmount
90
     } // end class Invoice
91
```

Fig. 10.12 | Invoice class that implements Payable. (Part 3 of 3.)

Class Invoice implements the one method in interface Payable—method get-PaymentAmount is declared in lines 86–90. The method calculates the total payment required to pay the invoice. The method multiplies the values of quantity and pricePer-Item (obtained through the appropriate *get* methods) and returns the result (line 89). This method satisfies the implementation requirement for this method in interface Payable—we've fulfilled the interface contract with the compiler.

10.7.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable

We now modify class Employee such that it implements interface Payable. Figure 10.13 contains the modified class, which is identical to that of Fig. 10.4 with two exceptions. First, line 4 of Fig. 10.13 indicates that class Employee now implements interface Payable. So we must rename earnings to getPaymentAmount throughout the Employee hierarchy. As with method earnings in the version of class Employee in Fig. 10.4, however, it does not make sense to implement method getPaymentAmount in class Employee because we cannot calculate the earnings payment owed to a general Employee—we must first know the specific type of Employee. In Fig. 10.4, we declared method earnings as abstract for this reason, so class Employee had to be declared abstract. This forced each Employee concrete subclass to override earnings with an implementation.

In Fig. 10.13, we handle this situation differently. Recall that when a class implements an interface, it makes a *contract* with the compiler stating either that the class will implement *each* of the methods in the interface or that the class will be declared abstract. If the latter option is chosen, we do not need to declare the interface methods as abstract in the abstract class—they're already implicitly declared as such in the interface. Any

concrete subclass of the abstract class must implement the interface methods to fulfill the superclass's contract with the compiler. If the subclass does not do so, it too must be declared abstract. As indicated by the comments in lines 62–63, class Employee of Fig. 10.13 does *not* implement method getPaymentAmount, so the class is declared abstract. Each direct Employee subclass *inherits the superclass's contract* to implement method getPaymentAmount and thus must implement this method to become a concrete class for which objects can be instantiated. A class that extends one of Employee's concrete subclasses will inherit an implementation of getPaymentAmount and thus will also be a concrete class.

```
// Fig. 10.13: Employee.java
    // Employee abstract superclass that implements Payable.
    public abstract class Employee implements Payable
5
6
       private String firstName;
7
       private String lastName;
8
       private String socialSecurityNumber;
9
10
       // three-argument constructor
       public Employee( String first, String last, String ssn )
II
12
           firstName = first:
13
14
          lastName = last;
15
          socialSecurityNumber = ssn;
       } // end three-argument Employee constructor
16
17
       // set first name
18
       public void setFirstName( String first )
19
20
          firstName = first; // should validate
21
22
       } // end method setFirstName
23
       // return first name
24
25
       public String getFirstName()
26
27
          return firstName;
       } // end method getFirstName
78
29
30
       // set last name
       public void setLastName( String last )
31
37
           lastName = last; // should validate
33
       } // end method setLastName
34
35
36
       // return last name
37
       public String getLastName()
39
          return lastName;
40
       } // end method getLastName
41
```

Fig. 10.13 | Employee class that implements Payable. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
42
       // set social security number
       public void setSocialSecurityNumber( String ssn )
43
44
          socialSecurityNumber = ssn; // should validate
45
46
       } // end method setSocialSecurityNumber
47
       // return social security number
48
49
       public String getSocialSecurityNumber()
50
51
          return socialSecurityNumber;
52
       } // end method getSocialSecurityNumber
53
       // return String representation of Employee object
54
55
       @Override
56
       public String toString()
57
58
          return String.format( "%s %s\nsocial security number: %s",
59
              getFirstName(), getLastName(), getSocialSecurityNumber() );
       } // end method toString
60
61
62
       // Note: We do not implement Payable method getPaymentAmount here so
63
       // this class must be declared abstract to avoid a compilation error.
    } // end abstract class Employee
```

Fig. 10.13 | Employee class that implements Payable. (Part 2 of 2.)

10.7.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy

Figure 10.14 contains a modified SalariedEmployee class that extends Employee and fulfills superclass Employee's contract to implement Payable method getPaymentAmount. This version of SalariedEmployee is identical to that of Fig. 10.5, but it replaces method earnings with method getPaymentAmount (lines 34–38). Recall that the Payable version of the method has a more *general* name to be applicable to possibly *disparate* classes. The remaining Employee subclasses (e.g., HourlyEmployee, CommissionEmployee and Base-PlusCommissionEmployee) also must be modified to contain method getPaymentAmount in place of earnings to reflect the fact that Employee now implements Payable. We leave these modifications as an exercise.

```
// Fig. 10.14: SalariedEmployee.java
// SalariedEmployee class extends Employee, which implements Payable.

public class SalariedEmployee extends Employee

private double weeklySalary;
```

Fig. 10.14 | SalariedEmployee class that implements interface Payable method getPaymentAmount. (Part I of 2.)

```
8
       // four-argument constructor
       public SalariedEmployee( String first, String last, String ssn,
9
10
          double salary )
\Pi
          super( first, last, ssn ); // pass to Employee constructor
12
          setWeeklySalary( salary ); // validate and store salary
13
       } // end four-argument SalariedEmployee constructor
14
15
16
       // set salary
       public void setWeeklySalary( double salary )
17
18
19
           if (salary >= 0.0)
             baseSalary = salary;
20
21
          else
22
              throw new IllegalArgumentException(
23
                 "Weekly salary must be >= 0.0" );
24
       } // end method setWeeklySalary
25
26
       // return salarv
27
       public double getWeeklySalary()
28
          return weeklvSalarv:
29
       } // end method getWeeklySalary
30
31
       // calculate earnings; implement interface Payable method that was
32
33
       // abstract in superclass Employee
34
       @Override
       public double getPaymentAmount()
35
36
37
          return getWeeklySalary();
38
       } // end method getPaymentAmount
39
40
       // return String representation of SalariedEmployee object
       @Override
41
       public String toString()
42
43
          return String.format( "salaried employee: %s\n%s: $%,.2f",
44
              super.toString(), "weekly salary", getWeeklySalary() );
45
46
       } // end method toString
    } // end class SalariedEmployee
```

Fig. 10.14 | SalariedEmployee class that implements interface Payable method getPaymentAmount. (Part 2 of 2.)

When a class implements an interface, the same *is-a* relationship provided by inheritance applies. Class Employee implements Payable, so we can say that an Employee *is a* Payable. In fact, objects of any classes that extend Employee are also Payable objects. SalariedEmployee objects, for instance, are Payable objects. Objects of any subclasses of the class that implements the interface can also be thought of as objects of the interface type. Thus, just as we can assign the reference of a SalariedEmployee object to a superclass Employee variable, we can assign the reference of a SalariedEmployee object to an inter-

face Payable variable. Invoice implements Payable, so an Invoice object also is a Payable object, and we can assign the reference of an Invoice object to a Payable variable.



Software Engineering Observation 10.8

When a method parameter is declared with a superclass or interface type, the method processes the object received as an argument polymorphically.



Software Engineering Observation 10.9

Using a superclass reference, we can polymorphically invoke any method declared in the superclass and its superclasses (e.g., class Object). Using an interface reference, we can polymorphically invoke any method declared in the interface, its superinterfaces (one interface can extend another) and in class Object—a variable of an interface type must refer to an object to call methods, and all objects have the methods of class Object.

10.7.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically

PayableInterfaceTest (Fig. 10.15) illustrates that interface Payable can be used to process a set of Invoices and Employees polymorphically in a single application. Line 9 declares payableObjects and assigns it an array of four Payable variables. Lines 12-13 assign the references of Invoice objects to the first two elements of payableObjects. Lines 14-17 then assign the references of SalariedEmployee objects to the remaining two elements of payableObjects. These assignments are allowed because an Invoice is a Payable, a SalariedEmployee *is an* Employee and an Employee *is a* Payable. Lines 23–29 use the enhanced for statement to polymorphically process each Payable object in payable-Objects, printing the object as a String, along with the payment amount due. Line 27 invokes method toString via a Payable interface reference, even though toString is not declared in interface Payable—all references (including those of interface types) refer to objects that extend Object and therefore have a toString method. (Method toString also can be invoked implicitly here.) Line 28 invokes Payable method getPaymentAmount to obtain the payment amount for each object in payable0bjects, regardless of the actual type of the object. The output reveals that the method calls in lines 27-28 invoke the appropriate class's implementation of methods to String and getPaymentAmount. For instance, when currentPayable refers to an Invoice during the first iteration of the for loop, class Invoice's toString and getPaymentAmount execute.

```
// Fig. 10.15: PayableInterfaceTest.java
// Tests interface Payable.

public class PayableInterfaceTest
{
   public static void main( String[] args )
   {
      // create four-element Payable array
      Payable[] payableObjects = new Payable[ 4 ];
```

Fig. 10.15 | Payable interface test program processing Invoices and Employees polymorphically. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
10
H
          // populate array with objects that implement Payable
          payableObjects[ 0 ] = new Invoice( "01234", "seat", 2, 375.00 );
12
          payableObjects[ 1 ] = new Invoice( "56789", "tire", 4, 79.95 );
13
          pavableObjects[2] =
14
             new SalariedEmployee( "John", "Smith", "111-11-1111", 800.00 );
15
          payableObjects[ 3 ] =
16
             new SalariedEmployee( "Lisa", "Barnes", "888-88-8888", 1200.00 );
17
12
19
          System.out.println(
             "Invoices and Employees processed polymorphically:\n" );
20
21
          // generically process each element in array payableObjects
22
23
          for ( Payable currentPayable : payableObjects )
24
25
              // output currentPayable and its appropriate payment amount
             System.out.printf( "%s \nspace n%s: $%,.2f\nspace n",
26
27
                 currentPayable.toString(),
28
                 "payment due", currentPayable.getPaymentAmount() );
29
          } // end for
       } // end main
    } // end class PavableInterfaceTest
31
Invoices and Employees processed polymorphically:
invoice:
part number: 01234 (seat)
quantity: 2
price per item: $375.00
payment due: $750.00
invoice:
part number: 56789 (tire)
quantity: 4
price per item: $79.95
payment due: $319.80
salaried employee: John Smith
social security number: 111-11-1111
weekly salary: $800.00
payment due: $800.00
salaried employee: Lisa Barnes
```

Fig. 10.15 | Payable interface test program processing Invoices and Employees polymorphically. (Part 2 of 2.)

10.7.7 Common Interfaces of the Java API

social security number: 888-88-8888

weekly salary: \$1,200.00 payment due: \$1,200.00

In this section, we overview several common interfaces found in the Java API. The power and flexibility of interfaces is used frequently throughout the Java API. These interfaces are implemented and used in the same manner as the interfaces you create (e.g., interface

Payable in Section 10.7.2). The Java API's interfaces enable you to use your own classes within the frameworks provided by Java, such as comparing objects of your own types and creating tasks that can execute concurrently with other tasks in the same program. Figure 10.16 overviews a few of the more popular interfaces of the Java API that we use in *Java for Programmers*, *2le*.

Interface	Description
Comparable	Java contains several comparison operators (e.g., <, <=, >, >=, ==, !=) that allow you to compare primitive values. However, these operators <i>cannot</i> be used to compare objects. Interface Comparable is used to allow objects of a class that implements the interface to be compared to one another. Interface Comparable is commonly used for ordering objects in a collection such as an array. We use Comparable in Chapter 18, Generic Collections, and Chapter 19, Generic Classes and Methods.
Serializable	An interface used to identify classes whose objects can be written to (i.e., serialized) or read from (i.e., deserialized) some type of storage (e.g., file on disk, database field) or transmitted across a network. We use Serializable in Chapter 17, Files, Streams and Object Serialization, and Chapter 24, Networking.
Runnab1e	Implemented by any class for which objects of that class should be able to execute in parallel using a technique called multithreading (discussed in Chapter 23, Multithreading). The interface contains one method, run, which describes the behavior of an object when executed.
GUI event-listener interfaces	You work with graphical user interfaces (GUIs) every day. In your web browser, you might type the address of a website to visit, or you might click a button to return to a previous site. The browser responds to your interaction and performs the desired task. Your interaction is known as an event, and the code that the browser uses to respond to an event is known as an event handler. In Chapter 14, GUI Components: Part 1, and Chapter 22, GUI Components: Part 2, you'll learn how to build GUIs and event handlers that respond to user interactions. Event handlers are declared in classes that implement an appropriate event-listener interface. Each event-listener interface specifies one or more methods that must be implemented to respond to user interactions.
SwingConstants	Contains a set of constants used in GUI programming to position GUI elements on the screen. We explore GUI programming in Chapters 14 and 22.

Fig. 10.16 Common interfaces of the Java API.

10.8 Wrap-Up

This chapter introduced polymorphism—the ability to process objects that share the same superclass in a class hierarchy as if they're all objects of the superclass. The chapter discussed how polymorphism makes systems extensible and maintainable, then demonstrated how to use overridden methods to effect polymorphic behavior. We introduced abstract

classes, which allow you to provide an appropriate superclass from which other classes can inherit. You learned that an abstract class can declare abstract methods that each subclass must implement to become a concrete class and that a program can use variables of an abstract class to invoke the subclasses' implementations of abstract methods polymorphically. You also learned how to determine an object's type at execution time. We discussed the concepts of final methods and classes. Finally, the chapter discussed declaring and implementing an interface as another way to achieve polymorphic behavior.

You should now be familiar with classes, objects, encapsulation, inheritance, interfaces and polymorphism—the most essential aspects of object-oriented programming.

In the next chapter, you'll learn about exceptions, useful for handling errors during a program's execution. Exception handling provides for more robust programs.

Index

%s format specifier 30, abs method of Math 116 **Symbols** \", double-quote escape sequence 29, 1068 1054, **1057** absolute method of ^, boolean logical exclusive %T format specifier 1058 ResultSet 878 \\, backslash-character OR 107. 110 escape sequence 1068 %t format specifier 1058 absolute path 542, 543, truth table 110 %X format specifier 1054 \b, escape sequence 1068 SQL wildcard character \f, form-feed escape %x format specifier 1054 absolute value 116 **85**7, 858 - flag 1064 abstract class 256, 260, sequence 1069 , (comma) formatting flag + flag 1064 261, 262, 280 \n, newline escape - (minus sign) formatting abstract data type (ADT) sequence 29, 1069 --, predecrement/ flag **94** \r, carriage-return escape postdecrement 82 +, addition 34, 35 sequence 29, 1069 abstract implementation -, subtraction 34, 35 ++, preincrement/ 616 \t, horizontal tab escape !, logical NOT 107, 110 postincrement 82 abstract keyword 261 sequence 29, 1069 +=, addition assignment truth table 110 abstract method 261, 262, &, boolean logical AND operator 81 265, 370, 417, 1025 !=, not equals 36 107. 109 +=, string concatenation abstract superclass 260, 370 ? (wildcard type argument) &&, conditional AND 108. assignment operator 518 Abstract Window Toolkit 642 <, less than 36 ?:, ternary conditional (AWT) 404 truth table 108 <=, less than or equal 36 package 124 operator 66 # flag 1064, 1065 <> diamond notation for Abstract Window Toolkit . dot separator 42 % conversion character generic type inference Event package 124 , flag 1064 1060 (Java SE 7) 585 AbstractButton class (flag 1064 % SQL wildcard character <>, angle brackets for XML 420, 422, 701, 706 {, left brace 25 857 elements 663 addActionListener }, right brace 25 %, remainder 34, 35 -=, subtraction assignment method 423 @HttpSessionScope % format specifier 1062 operator 82 addItemListener annotation 990 %=, remainder assignment == to determine whether method 425 @Override annotation 233 operator 82 two references refer to isSelected method @Resource annotation 951 %A format specifier 1056 the same object 252 708 * SOL wildcard character %a format specifier 1056 ==, is equal to 36 setMnemonic method 856 %B format specifier 1060 >, greater than 36 706 * wildcard in a file name 43 %b format specifier 111, >=, greater than or equal to setRolloverIcon *, multiplication 34, 35 1060, 1061 method 422 %C format specifier 1057 *=, multiplication I, boolean logical inclusive setSelected method assignment operator 82 %c format specifier 1057 OR 107, 109 707 %d format specifier 33, ||, conditional OR 107, / forward slash in end tags AbstractCollection 663 1054, 1055 class 616 %E format specifier 1055, /, division 34, 35 truth table 109 AbstractList class 616 /* */ traditional comment 1056 AbstractMap class 616 24 %e format specifier 1055, Numerics AbstractQueue class 616 /** */ Java 1056 AbstractSequentialList 0 flag 149 documentation %f format specifier 58, class **616** 0 format flag 190 1055, 1056 comment 24 AbstractSet class 616 0x (hexadecimal prefix) //, end-of-line comment %G format specifier 1056 AbstractTableModel 1065 23 %g format specifier 1056 class 872, 878 127.0.0.1 (localhost IP /=, division assignment %H format specifier 1060 fireTableStrucaddress) 819, 909 %h format specifier 1061 operator 82 tureChanged meth-%n format specifier 1061 \, backslash escape od 878 Α %o format specifier 1054, sequence 29 accept method of class \', single-quote-character 1055 abbreviating assignment ServerSocket 811, escape sequence 1068 %S format specifier 1057 expressions 81

access modifier 41, 48, 360 Adapter Classes used to addPoint method of class Android for Programmers: private 48, 192, 228 implement event Polygon 492, 494 An App-Driven Approach protected 192, 228 handlers 447 addSeparator method of public 41, 192, 228 add a web service reference class JMenu 707 angle bracket (<>) for XML access modifier in the UML to an application in addTab method of class elements 663 - (private) 51 NetBeans 974 JTabbedPane 721 angle brackets (< and >) + (public) 43 addTableModelListener 623 add an event handler in method of TableModel access shared data 759 Netbeans 1076 animated shape 652 accessibility 405 872 animating a series of images add method accessor method 202 addTrayIcon method of ArrayList<T> 185, Account class (ATM case class SystemTray 1088 animation 657, 668, 680 806 addWindowListener study) 326, 329, 332, Animator applet 648 ButtonGroup 429 334, 335, 342, 349, 350, method of class Window annotation JFrame 408 700 @Override 233 351, 353, 354, 355, 381 JMenu 706 advertisement 933 Annotations acquire the lock **745** JMenuBar 707 aggregation in the UML @GET 980 action 65, 69 LinkedList<T> 590 @PathParam 980 action expression in the 331 List<T> 585, 587 UML 63, 339 Agile Alliance @Produces 980 addActionListener action key 450 (www.agilealliance. @WebMethod 968 method action of an object 339 ora) 18 @WebParam 969 of class AbstractButaction state in the UML 63. Agile Manifesto @WebService 968 ton 423 (www.agilemanifesto Path 979 of class JTextField action state symbol **63** .org) 18 annotations 414 ActionEvent class 414, agile software development @Resource 951 addA11 method anonymous inner class 414, 415, 419, 466, 679 xxiii, 18, 18 Collections 590, 600 getActionCommand .aif file extension 685. 432, 448 List 587 method 415, 423 anti-aliasing 651 addFirst method of ActionListener interface .aiff file extension 685. Apache Derby xxii LinkedList 590 414.419 Apache Software 688 addGap method of class actionPerformed Ajax 943 Foundation 5 GroupLayout.Group method 414, 418. id attributes for ele-Apache Tomcat 968 1072 460, 466 ments 961 API (application addGap method of class actionPerformed method Ajax (Asynchronous programming interface) GroupLavout. 31, , 115 of interface JavaScript and XML) ParallelGroup 1072 ActionListener 414. 16, 956, 957 API documentation addGap method of class 418, 460, 466 Ajax-enabled (download.oracle.com GroupLayout. ACTIVATED constant of web applications xxii /iavase/6/docs/api/) SequentialGroup nested class EventType Ajax request 961 123 1072 API links Ajax web application 957 adding a web service activation in a UML algorithm Deprecated 1029 reference to an sequence diagram 353 in Java Collections Help 1029 application 973 activity diagram 62, 63, 65, Framework 590 Index 1029 addItemListener method aligning components in Tree 1029 of class GroupLayout 1072 append method of class do...while statement AbstractButton 425 97 aligning decimal points in StringBuilder 521 addition 34, 35 for statement 92 output 1053 applet 647, 652, 659, 803 addition compound if statement 65 alpha software 19 draggable 674 assignment operator, += if...else statement 65 alphabetizing 506 applet .class file 655 in the UML 69, 326, Amazon S3 19 Applet class addKevListener method analysis stage of the 339, 340, 357 getAppletContext of class Component 450 software life cycle 324 sequence statement 63 method 807 addLast method of switch statement 104 anchor (a) element 664 getAudioClip method while statement 69 LinkedList 589 anchor field of class addListSelectionactivity in the UML 63. GridBagConstraints getCodeBase method Listener method of 326, 338, 341 685 class JList 435 AND (in SQL) 863, 864 actor in use case in the getParameter method **UML 324** addMouseListener Android 6 804 method of class Android Market 6 actual type arguments 623 play method 685 acyclic gradient 497 Component 442 app 15 showStatus method Ada programming addMouseMotion-Market 6 682 Listener method of operating system 2, 6 applet container 647, 656 language 736 adapter class 443 class Component 442 smartphone 6 Applet Package 124

applet parameter 803 Applet that draws a string 653	ArithmeticException class 295 , 300 array 540, 806	ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character	audio clip 685 , 687, 692 AudioClip interface 685
applet XHTML element 655	bounds checking 151 ignoring element zero	set 105 ASCII character set	loop method 685 play method 685 stop method 685
AppletContext interface 803	152 Tength instance vari-	Appendix 1024 asList method of Arrays	Austrailian Botanical Gardens
showDocument method 803, 807	able 142 pass an array element to	588 , 589 assert statement 315 ,	(www.anbg.gov.au/ anbg/index.html) 692
applet-desc element of a	a method 159	1025	authorISBN table of books
JNLP document 664 applets directory	pass an array to a meth- od 159	assertion 315 AssertionError class 315	database 852, 853
JDK sample applets	array-access expression 142	Assigning superclass and	authors table of books
648	array-creation expression	subclass references to	database 852
applets in the public	143	superclass and subclass	auto commit state 905
domain 803	array initializer 145	variables 259	auto-unboxing 581
appletviewer applet	for multidimensional	assignment operator, = 33,	autobox an int 626
container 647 , 649	array 168	38	autoboxing 528, 581 , 626
Applet menu 650	nested 168	assignment operators 81	AutoCloseable interface
Quit menu item 650	array of one-dimensional	associate	317 , 872
Reload menu item 650	arrays 168	right to left 78	close method 317
application 23 , 24, 41	ArrayBlockingQueue	association (in the UML)	autoincremented 852 , 862
command-line argu-	class 759, 760 , 770, 784	329 , 330, 331, 362, 363	automated teller machine
ments 118	size method 761	name 330	(ATM) 319, 324
application programming	arraycopy method of class	associativity of operators	user interface 320
interface (API) 7, 115	System 181 , 182	35 , 38, 84	automatic driver discovery
application server 908	ArrayIndexOutOfBounds	left to right 38	(JDBC 4) xxii, 869
Application servers	Exception class 151,	right to left 35	automatic garbage
Apache Tomcat 968	153, 153, 494	asterisk (*) SQL wildcard	collection 304
GlassFish 968	ArrayList <t> generic class 183, 582, 598, 640,</t>	character 856	automatic scrolling 435
JBoss Application Serv- er 968	806, 991	asynchronous call 352	automatic updating 661
application-desc	add method 185 , 806	asynchronous event 301 Asynchronous JavaScript	average 70, 72
element of a JNLP	clear method 183	and XML (Ajax) 956	.avi file extension 688
document 664	contains method 183,	asynchronous request 956	
height attribute 664	186	ATM (automated teller	await method of interface Condition 777, 781
main-class attribute	get method 185	machine) case study	
664	index0f method 183	319, 324	awaitTermination method of interface
name attribute 664	isEmpty method 203	ATM class (ATM case study)	ExecutorService 748
width attribute 664	remove method 184,	329, 330, 334, 336, 338,	AWT (Abstract Window
arc 488 , 648	185	342, 349, 350, 351, 352,	Toolkit) 404
arc angle 488	size method 185	353, 361	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
arc width and arc height for	toString method 642	ATM system 324, 325,	components 405 AWTEvent class 416
rounded rectangles 487	trimToSize method	327, 328, 338, 342, 360	AWTEVER Class 410
Arc2D class 469	184	ATMCaseStudy class (ATM	D
CHORD constant 498	Arrays class 180	case study) 395	В
OPEN constant 498	asList method 588 ,	atomic operation 750, 905	B conversion character
PIE constant 498	589	attribute 360, 362, 363	1060
Arc2D.Double class 494	binarySearch method	compartment in a class	b conversion character
archive files 220	180	diagram 336	1060
ArcTest applet 648	equals method 180 fill method 180 , 794	declaration in the UML 336, 338	B2B (business-to-business)
args parameter 178 argument index 1054,	sort method 180	in the UML 4, 43, 329,	transactions 964
1060, 1068	toString method 536	333, 334, 336 , 338,	background color 476, 478
argument list 1055	arrow 63	341, 368, 369	backing array 588
argument promotion 122	arrow key 450	name in the UML 336	backslash (\) 29 , 1068,
argument to a method 25,	arrowhead in a UML	of a class 3	1069
44	sequence diagram 353	of an object 4	BalanceInquiry class
arithmetic compound	artifact in the UML 1089	of an XHTML element	(ATM case study) 329,
assignment operators 81	ascending order 181	655	331, 334, 335, 336, 339,
arithmetic operators 34	ASC in SQL 859, 860	type in the UML 336	342, 350, 351, 352, 353,
arithmetic overflow 301	ascent 482	.au file extension 685, 688	361, 365, 366, 367

block 68, 76, 811, 829

725

BankDatabase class (ATM block increment of a createHorizontalbusiness-to-business (B2B) case study) 329, 332, JS1ider 696 Box method 466. transactions 964 334, 342, 344, 349, 350, button 400, 420 block until connection 723 351, 352, 353, 354, 361, received 818 createHorizontalbutton label 420 blocked state 739, 745 ButtonGroup class 426, Glue method 725 bar chart 148, 149, 648 BlockingQueue interface createHorizontal-701, 708 bar of asterisks 148, 149 Strut method 725 add method 429 BarChart applet 648 put method **760**, 761 createRigidArea byte-based stream 541 base class 225 method 725 Byte class 580 take method 760, 761 base of a number 526 createVerticalBox byte keyword 1026 body BASELINE alignment method 724 byte primitive type 98, of a class declaration 25 constant in createVerticalGlue of a loop 69 GroupLayout 1072 promotions 123 of a method 25 method 725 baseline of the font 480 createVertical-ByteArrayInputStream of an if statement 35 BasePlusCommissionEmp body XHTML element Strut method 724 class 573 Toyee class extends X AXIS constant 725 BvteArravOutputStream 655 CommissionEmployee class 573 Bohm, C. 62 Y_AXIS constant 725 bytecode 8, 26 BOLD constant of class Font boxing conversion 581, BasicStroke class 469. bytecode verifier 9 626 497, 498 BoxLayout class 466, 722 book-title capitalization CAP ROUND constant BoxLayout layout manager 403, 420 722 books database 852 c option of the jar JOIN_ROUND constant braces ({ and }) 68, 76, 90, table relationships 855 command 662 499 Boolean cache 912 batch file 551 not required 102 attribute in the UML CachedRowSet interface behavior 342 334 braille screen reader 405 of a class 3 break 1025 class **580** close method 887 of a system 338, 339, break mode 1039 boolean calculations 38, 62 341, 351 break statement 102, 105 expression **66**, 1042 Calendar class 1059 beta software 20 breakpoint 1037 promotions 123 bidirectional iterator 588 getInstance method inserting 1039, 1041 boolean logical AND, & 1060 bidirectional navigability in listing 1050 107, **109** call-by-reference 161 the UML 361 boolean logical exclusive removing 1051 call-by-value 161 BigDecimal class 56, 96 OR, ^ 107, 110 bricks-and-mortar store call method of interface documentation (down-933 truth table 110 Callable 799 load.oracle.com/ brightness 478 boolean logical inclusive Callable interface 799 iavase/6/docs/ OR, | 109 Brin, Sergey 15 call method 799 api/java/math/ brittle software 245 boolean primitive type 66, CallableStatement BigDecimal.html) 1025, 1026, 1042 browse method of class interface 904 96 border of a JFrame 699 Desktop 1085 BigInteger class 786 callback function 958 browsing 803 BorderLayout class 441, binary file 541 calling method (caller) 41, buffer 572, 753 452, 454, 457, 466 binary operator 110 buffered I/O 572 CENTER constant 441, binary search algorithm camera 6 457, 460 BufferedImage class 498 cancel method of class 598 EAST constant 441, 457 createGraphics binarySearch method SwingWorker 799 NORTH constant 441. method 498 CANCEL OPTION constant of Arrays 180, 182 457 TYPE_INT_RGB conof Collections 590, of JFileChooser 577 stant 498 SOUTH constant 441, **598**, 600 CannotRealizePlayerEx 457 BufferedInputStream ception exception 690 BindException class 818 WEST constant 441, 457 class 572 canRead method of File binding the server to the BOTH constant of class BufferedOutputStream 543 port 811, 826 class 572 GridBagConstraints BindingProvider canWrite method of File 726 flush method 572 543 interface 1001 BufferedReader class 573 bottom tier 913 CAP ROUND constant of getRequestContext method 1001 bounded buffer 770 BufferedWriter class 573 class BasicStroke 499 bounding rectangle 486, building-block approach to bitwise operators 107 capacity method Blackjack 988 488,696 creating programs 4 of class StringBuildbulk operation 581 blank line 24 bounds checking 151 er 518 business logic 913 _blank target frame 807 Box class 466, 722, 723 capacity of a Blink applet 648 createGlue method business publications 20 StringBuilder 517

business rule 913

card games 153

card shuffling	changing look-and-feel of a	class (cont.)	Classes (cont.)
Fisher-Yates 156	Swing-based GUI 715	constructor 42 , 53, 362	ActionEvent 414 ,
Card Shuffling and	char	data hiding 48	415, 419, 466, 679
Dealing	array 505	declaration 24, 653	Arc2D 469
with Collections	keyword 1025, 1026	declare a method 40	Arc2D.Double 494
method shuffle	primitive type 32 , 98	default constructor 53	ArithmeticExcep-
594	promotions 123	field 47	tion 295
CardTest applet 648	character	file 26	ArrayBlockingQueue
carriage return 29	constant 105	get method 196	
	literal 503	instance variable 4, 47,	759, 760 , 770, 784
Cascading Style Sheets	character-based stream 541	117	ArrayIndexOutOf-
(CSS) 908	-		BoundsException
case keyword 102 , 1025	Character class 503, 524,	instantiating an object	151, 153
case sensitive 24	580	40	ArrayList <t> 183,</t>
Java commands 12	charValue method	name 24 , 218, 362	183, 185 , 186 , 582 ,
case studies xxii	528	set method 196	583, 598, 640, 806
CashDispenser class	digit method 526	class-average problem 70,	Arrays 180
(ATM case study) 329,	forDigit method 526	74	AssertionError 315
330, 331, 334, 335, 342,	isDefined method	class cannot extend a final	AWTEvent 416
354, 379	524	class 278	BasicStroke 469 ,
casino 125, 130	isDigit method 524	Class class 253, 277 , 409,	497, 498
	isJavaIdentifier-	878	
cast	Part method 525	getName method 253,	BigDecimal 56,96
downcast 258	isJavaIdentifier-	277	BigInteger 786
operator 77, 122	Start method 524		BindException 818
catch		getResource method	Boolean 580
a superclass exception	isLetter method 526	409	BorderLayout 441,
303	isLetterOrDigit	class diagram	452, 454, 457, 466
an exception 296	method 526	for the ATM system	Box 466 , 722, 723
catch	isLowerCase method	model 332, 356	BoxLayout 466 , 722
block 298, 298, 300,	526	in the UML 325 , 329 ,	BufferedImage 498
301, 304, 308, 310	isUpperCase method	331, 335, 342, 360,	BufferedInput-
clause 298 , 1025	526	363, 367, 368, 369	
	static conversion	.class file 8 , 2 7	Stream 572
keyword 298	methods 527	separate one for every	BufferedOutput-
Catch block 153	toLowerCase method	class 194	Stream 572
catch handler	526	.class file extension 685	BufferedReader 573
multi-catch 316	toUpperCase method	class hierarchy 225, 261	BufferedWriter 573
catch-or-declare	526	class instance creation	ButtonGroup 426 ,
requirement 302	CharArrayReader class	expression 42, 54	701, 708
cd to change directories 26	573	*	Byte 580
ceil method of Math 116		class keyword 24 , 41,	ByteArrayInput-
cellpadding attribute of	CharArrayWriter class	1025	Stream 573
h:dataTable 954	573	class library 226 , 251	ByteArrayOutput-
cellspacing attribute of	charAt method	class loader 9 , 220 , 409	Stream 573
h:dataTable 954	of class String 505	class method 116	Calendar 1059
	of class StringBuild-	class name	
CENTER constant	er 520	fully qualified 47	ChangeEvent 699
BorderLayout 441 ,	CharSequence interface	class variable 117, 210	Character 503, 521,
457, 460	536	classwide information 210	524, 580
FlowLayout 45 7	charValue method of class	ClassCastException	CharArrayReader 573
GridBagConstraints	Character 528	class 628	CharArrayWriter 5 73
726	checkbox 420 , 426	Classes	Class 253, 277 , 409,
GroupLayout 1072	checkbox label 425	AbstractButton 420,	878
center mouse button click	checked exception 302	422, 701, 706	ClassCastException
445	Checking with assert that	AbstractCollection	628
centered 454	a value is within range	616	Collections 582 , 625
certificate authority 660	315	AbstractList 616	Color 469
chained exception 311		AbstractMap 616	Component 405 , 438,
change directories 26, 648	child window 695, 716 ,	•	471, 472, 673, 680,
	718,719	AbstractQueue 616	
ChangeEvent class 699	CHORD constant of class	AbstractSequen-	700, 731
ChangeListener interface	Arc2D 498	tialList 616	ComponentAdapter
699	circular buffer 771	AbstractSet 616	443
stateChanged method	class 3, 336, 342, 346, 360	AbstractTableModel	ComponentListener
699	class keyword 41	872 , 878	454

General Path 469, 499

726

Classes (cont.) Classes (cont.) Classes (cont.) Classes (cont.) JComponent 405, 406. Long 580 ConcurrentHashMap GradientPaint 469. 408, 418, 429, 433, MalformedURLExcep-784 497 ConcurrentLinked-446, 462, 469, 471, tion 807 Graphics 448, 469, Manager 688 Deque 784 494, 673 JdbcRowSetImpl 887 Matcher 503, 536 ConcurrentSkip-Graphics2D 469, 494. JDesktopPane 716 Math 116 ListMap 784 498 JDialog 707 ConcurrentSkip-MouseAdapter 443 GridBagConstraints JEditorPane 808 MouseEvent 419, 438, ListSet 784 725, 731 Container 405, 435, JFileChooser 574 711 GridBagLavout 722. 454, 462 JFrame 699 MouseMotionAdapter 725, 727, 731 JInternalFrame 716, 443 447 ContainerAdapter GridLavout 454, 460 718 MouseWheelEvent 439 443 GroupLayout 454. JLabel 404, 406 Number 641 CopyOnWriteArray-1071 JList 404, 433 Object 209 List 784 GroupLayout.Group JMenu **700**, 707, 718 ObjectInputStream CopyOnWriteArray-1072 JMenuBar **700**, 707, **541**, 812, 813, 819 Set 784 GroupLayout.Paral-718 ObjectOutputStream DatagramPacket 826, lelGroup 1072 JMenuItem **701**, 718 541 848 GroupLayout.Se-JOptionPane 401 OutputStream 571. DatagramSocket 826 quentialGroup JPanel 404, 446, 447, 811, 812, 813 DataInputStream 572 1072 454, 462, 675, 696 OutputStreamWriter DataOutputStream Gson 985 JPasswordField 410, 573 572 HashMap **608**, 804 415 Pattern 503, 536 Date 1059 HashSet 605 JPopupMenu 708 PipedInputStream DelavOueue 784 JProgressBar 795 571 Hashtable 608 Desktop 1085 JRadioButton 423, PipedOutputStream Dimension 680 HyperlinkEvent 808. 426, 429 571 810 Double 580, 641 JRadioButtonMenu-PipedReader 573 DriverManager 869 IllegalMonitorSta-Item 700, 701, 708 PipedWriter 573 teException 763, Ellipse2D 469 JScrollPane 435. Point 448 Ellipse2D.Double 778 437, 466, 467 Polygon 469, 491 494 Image **669** JS1ider 695, 696. PrintStream 571 Ellipse2D.Float 494 ImageIcon **409**, 669, 699, 1072 PrintWriter 573 EmptyStackExcep-678, 679 JTabbedPane **720**, 725 PriorityBlockingtion 604 IndexOutOfRangeEx-JTable 872 Queue 784 EnumSet 209 ception 153 JTextArea 452, 464. PriorityQueue 604 Error 301 InetAddress 819. 466, 727, 730 Properties 612 EventListenerList 825, 829, 830 JTextComponent 410, RadialGradient-418 InputEvent **438**, 445, 413, 464, 466 Paint 497 Exception 301 JTextField 404, **410**, Random 124, 125 ExecutionException InputMismatchEx-414, 418, 464 Reader 573 788 ception 295 JToggleButton 423 Rectangle2D 469 Executors 741 KeyAdapter 443 Rectangle2D.Double InputStream 571. File 542 811, 812, 813 KeyEvent **419**, 450 494 FileInputStream 541 Line2D 469, 498 ReentrantLock 777, InputStreamReader FileOutputStream Line2D.Double 494 573 541 LinearGradient-RoundRectangle2D Integer 403, **580**, 641 FileReader **541**, 573 Paint 497 InterruptedExcep-FileWriter 541 LineNumberReader RoundRectangle2D.D tion 742 FilterInputStream ouble 494, 498 ItemEvent **425**, 429 571 LinkedBlockingD-RowFilter 884 JApplet **653**, 700 FilterOutputStream eaue 784 RuntimeException **JAXB** 980 571 LinkedBlocking-JButton 404, **420**, Float 580 **Oueue** 784 Scanner 32, 45 423, 460 FlowLayout 408, 454 LinkedList 582 ServerSocket 811, JCheckBox 404, **423** FocusAdapter 443 LinkedTransfer-818, 840 JCheckBoxMenuItem Font 425, 469, 480 ServiceManager 672 Queue 784 700, 701, 707 FontMetrics 469, 482 ListSelectionEvent Short 580 JColorChooser 476 Formatter **542**, **1053** 433 Socket 811, 825, 840, Frame 699 JComboBox 404, **429**, ListSelectionModel

435

SocketException 826

Classes (cont.) SplashScreen 1084 SQLException 870 SQLFeatureNotSup-	<pre>clear method (cont.) of List<t> 588 of PriorityQueue 604 clearRect method of class</t></pre>	coin tossing 126 collaboration diagram in the UML 326 collaboration in the UML	columnClasses attribute of h:dataTable 954 columns attribute of h:panelGrid 925
portedException	Graphics 485	348 , 349, 350, 352	columns of a two-
877	click a button 410	collection 183, 579	dimensional array 167
Stack 602	click a tab 652	collection hierarchy 581	com.google.gson.Gson
StackTraceElement 311	click count 443 click the mouse 423, 649	collection implementation 615	package 985 com.sun.rowset package
String 503	click the scroll arrows 432	Collection interface 580,	887
StringBuffer 51 7	client	581 , 585, 590	combo box 400 , 429
StringBuilder 503,	of a class 342, 351	contains method 585	comma (,) 93
517	of an object 51	iterator method 585	comma (,) formatting flag
StringIndexOutOf-	client code 257	collections	95
BoundsException 513 520	client connection 811	synchronized collection	comma-separated list 93
513 , 520 StringReader 573	client-server chat 813 client-server relationship	582 unmodifiable collec-	of arguments 29 , 32 of parameters 119
StringWriter 573,	802	tion 582	command-and-control
980	client-side artifacts 973	Collections class 582 ,	software system 736
SwingUtilities 716,	client tier 913	625	command button 420
818	clip art	addA11 method 590,	command line 25
SwingWorker 785	(www.clipart.com)	600	command-line argument
SynchronousQueue	692	binarySearch method	118, 178
784	clock 649	590, 598 , 600	Command Prompt 8, 25 command window 25, 648
SystemColor 497 SystemTray 1087	Clock applet 649 clone method of Object	copy method 590, 597 disjoint method 590,	649, 654
TableModelEvent 884	252	600	comment
TableRowSorter 884	clone object 562	fil1 method 590, 596	end-of-line (single-
TexturePaint 469,	cloning objects	frequency method	line), // 23 , 26
497, 498	deep copy 252	590, 600	Javadoc 24
Throwable 301 , 310	shallow copy 252	max method 590, 597	single line 26
Timer 679 , 680	close a window 406, 410	min method 590, 597	CommissionEmployee
TrayIcon 1088	close method	reverse method 590, 596	class derived from
TreeMap 608 TreeSet 605	of CachedRowSet 887 of Connection 871	reverse0rder method	Employee 270 commit a transaction 905
Types 871	of Formatter 552	592	commit a transaction 707
UIManager 715	of interface Connec-	shuffle method 590,	interface Connection
UnknownHostExcep-	tion 871	594 , 596	905
tion 813	of interface ResultSet	sort method 591	Common Programming
UnsupportedOpera-	871	wrapper methods 582	Errors overview xxiv
tionException 588	of interface Statement 871	collections framework 579 Collections methods	Commonly used JSF
URL 685	of JdbcRowSet 88 7	reverse, fill, copy,	components 922 communication diagram in
Vector 582	of ObjectOutput-	max and min 597	the UML 326 , 351 , 352
Window 699	Stream 568	collision in a hashtable 609	Comparable <t> interface</t>
WindowAdapter 443,	of ResultSet 871	color 469	290, 509, 591, 625
884	of Socket 812	color chooser dialog 477	compareTo method
Writer 573	of Statement 871	Color class 469	591, 625
classified listings 15 <i>ClassName</i> . this 706	close method of interface AutoCloseable 317	getBlue method 473 , 475	Comparator interface 591 compare method 593
CLASSPATH	closed polygons 491	getColor method 473	Comparator object 591,
environment variable	closePath method of class	getGreen method 473,	597, 606, 608
27, 220	GeneralPath 501	475	in sort 591
classpath 220 , 869	cloud computing xxiii, 19	getRed method 473 ,	compare method of
-classpath command-	code 4	475	interface Comparator
line argument 548	code attribute of <applet></applet>	setColor method 473	593
to java 221	tag 655	Color constant 472, 475	compareTo method
to javac 220	code reuse 225 codebase attribute of the	color manipulation 471 color swatches 478	of class String 507,
clear debugger command 1050	inlp element 663	column 167, 851 , 852	509 of Comparable 591
clear method	code completion window	column number in a result	compareTo method of
of ArrayList <t> 183</t>	(NetBeans) 919	set 857	Comparable <t> 625</t>

comparing String objects 506	composite structure diagram in the UML	connect to server 811, 813 connected lines 491	consuming a web service 965 , 966
comparison operator 290	1090	connected RowSet 885	cont debugger command
compartment in a UML	composition 203, 225, 227,	connection 802, 813, 825,	1040
class diagram 43	330, 331, 356	826, 840, 841	Container class 405 , 435,
compile 26	in the UML 330	connection between client	454, 462
compile a program 8	compound assignment	and server terminates	setLayout method
compile method of class	operators 81, 84	814	408 , 454, 460, 462,
Pattern 53 7	compound interest 93	connection between Java	725
compile-time type safety	computerized scientific	program and database	validate method 462
579	notation 1055	869	container for menus 700
compiled applet class 655	concat method of class	Connection interface 869 ,	ContainerAdapter class
compiler options	String 514	871, 876, 905 close method 871	443
-d 218	concatenate strings 212 concatenation 120	commit method 905	ContainerListener interface 443
compile-time type safety	concrete class 260	createStatement	contains method
619	concrete subclass 265	method 870 , 876	of Collection 585
compiling an application	CONCUR_READ_ONLY	getAutoCommit meth-	contains method of class
with multiple classes 43	constant 877	od 905	ArrayList <t> 183,</t>
complex curve 499	CONCUR_UPDATABLE	prepareStatement	186
component 2, 124, 437	constant 877	method 895	containsKey method of
Component class 405, 438,	concurrency 736	rollBack method 905	Map 611
471, 472, 478, 673, 680,	Concurrency API 737	setAutoCommit meth-	content pane 435, 708
700, 731	concurrent access to a	od 905	setBackground meth-
addKeyListener	Collection by	connection-oriented service	od 435
method 450	multiple threads 615	802	context-sensitive popup
addMouseListener	concurrent collections	connection-oriented,	menu 708
method 442	(Java SE 7) 784	streams-based	continue statement 105,
addMouseMotionLis-	concurrent operations 736	transmission 825	106, 1025
tener method 442	concurrent programming	connection pool 945	continuous beta 20
getHeight method	737	connection port 811	control statement 62, 64,
673	concurrent threads 759	connectionless service 802,	65
getMaximumSize	ConcurrentHashMap class	826	nesting 64
method 1072	784	connectionless	stacking 64
getMinimumSize	ConcurrentLinkedDeque	transmission 825	control variable 87 , 88, 89
method 680 , 698,	class 784	consistent state 196	controller (in MVC
1072	ConcurrentSkipListMap	constant 215	architecture) 922 , 922
getPreferredSize	class 784	in an interface 290	controller logic 913
method 680 , 698,	ConcurrentSkipListSet	constant integral expression	controlling expression of a
1072	class 784	98 , 105	switch 102
getWidth method 673	condition 35 , 97	constant variable 105 , 146,	controls 399
repaint method 448	Condition interface 777,	215	conversion characters 1054
setBackground meth-	779 await method 77 7,	must be initialized 146	% 1061 ^ 1056
od 478	781	constructor 42 , 53, 362 call another constructor	A 1056 a 1056
setBounds method	signal method 777	of the same class us-	в 1060
453	signal All method	ing this 198	b 1060 , 1061
setFont method 425	777	multiple parameters 55	C 1057
setLocation method	condition object 777	no argument 198	c 1057
453, 700	conditional AND, && 108,	overloaded 195	d 1054
setSize method 453,	109	parameter list 54	E 1055 , 1056
700	truth table 108	Constructor Detail section	e 1055 , 1056
setVisible method	conditional expression 66	in API 1034	f 1055, 1056
460 , 700	conditional operator, ?: 66	Constructor Summary	G 1056
component diagram in the	conditional ÔR, 107,	section in API 1032	g 1056
UML 1089	108	constructors cannot specify	н 1060
component in the UML	truth table 109	a return type 55	h 1061
1089	confusing the equality	consume an event 414	n 1061
ComponentAdapter class	operator == with the	consumer 752	o 1054
443	assignment operator =	consumer electronic device	S 105 7
ComponentListener	38	7	s 105 7
interface 443, 454	connect to a database 867	consumer thread 753	T 1058

conversion characters	counter-controlled	cursor 25, 28	DataSource interface 951
(cont.)	repetition 70, 76, 79, 87,	curve 499, 649	date 124
t 1058	89	custom drawing area 447	date and time compositions
X 1054	-cp command line	customized subclass of class	1058
x 1054	argument	JPanel 447	Date class 1059
conversion suffix characters	to java 221 Craigslist	cyclic gradient 497	date formatting 1054
1058	(www.craigslist.org)	Ъ	DB2 850
A 1058	15, 16	D	dead state 739
a 1058	craps (casino game) 125,	-d compiler option 218	deadlock 778 , 781
B 1058	130	dangling-e1se problem 67	dealing 153 debugger 1037
b 1058	create a desktop application	dashed lines 494	break mode 1039
c 1058	in NetBeans 973	data hiding 48	breakpoint 103 7
D 1058	create a package 215	data integrity 203	clear command 1050
d 1058	create a reusable class 216	data source name 947	cont command 1040
e 1059	create a Socket 813	data tier 913	defined 1037
F 1058	create a web application in	database 850 , 855	exit command 1046
Н 1059 I 1059	NetBeans 967	table 851	-g compiler option
j 1059	create an object of a class 42	database-driven multitier	1038
k 1059	createGlue method of	web address book xxii	inserting breakpoints
1 1059	class Box 725	database management	1039
M 1059	createGraphics method	system (DBMS) 850 datagram packet 802 , 825,	jdb command 1039
m 1058	of class BufferedImage 498	826	logic error 1037
P 1059	createHorizontalBox	datagram socket 802 , 826	next command 1045
p 1059	method of class Box	DatagramPacket class	print command 1041,
R 1058	466 , 723	826 , 848	1042
r 1058	createHorizontalGlue	getAddress method	run command 1039,
S 1059	method of class Box 725	829	1041
⊤ 1058	createHorizontalStrut	getData method 829	set command 1041 ,
Y 1059	method of class Box 725	getLength method	1042
y 1059	createRealizedPlayer	829	step command 1043 step up command
z 1059	method of class	getPort method 829	1044
convert	Manager 688	DatagramSocket class 826	stop command 1039,
an integral value to a	createRigidArea method	receive method 829 send method 829	1041
floating-point value	of class Box 725 createStatement method	DataInput interface 572	suspending program
123	of Connection 870 ,	DataInputStream class	execution 1041
between number sys-	876	572	unwatch command
tems 526	createVerticalBox	DataOutput interface 572	1046, 1048
cookie 934 , 935 deletion 935	method of class Box 724	writeBoolean method	watch command 1046
expiration 935	createVerticalGlue	572	decimal integer 1054
expiration date 935	method of class Box 725	writeByte method	decimal integer formatting
header 935	createVerticalStrut	572	33 Janiara 35 (4
coordinate system 469 , 471	method of class Box 724	writeBytes method	decision 35, 64
coordinates 654	creating a Java DB database	572	symbol in the UML 64 , 341
coordinates (0, 0) 469	in NetBeans 952	writeChar method	declaration
copy method of	creating and initializing an	572 writeChars method	class 24
Collections 590, 597	array 144 cross-site scripting 980	572	import 31 , 33
copying objects	CSS	writeDouble method	method 25
deep copy 252	height attribute 925	572	declare a method of a class
shallow copy 252	width attribute 925	writeFloat method	40
CopyOnWriteArrayList	CSS (Cascading Style	572	decrement of a control
class 784	Sheets) 908	writeInt method 572	variable 87
CopyOnWriteArraySet	CSS rule 932	writeLong method	decrement operator, 82
class 784	< <i>Ctrl>-d</i> 101	572	dedicated drawing area 446
core package 27	Ctrl key 435, 453	writeShort method	deep copy 252
Core Tag Library (JSF)	ctrl key 101	572	default case in a switch
922 , 926 cos method of Math 116	<ctrl>-z 101</ctrl>	writeUTF method 572	102, 104, 129
cosine 116	currentThread method of class Thread 746	DataOutputStream class 572	default constructor 53 , 201, 232
		<i>914</i>	401,404

default exception handler desktop element of a INLP document 664 default initial value 50 desktop integration 661 1025 default keyword 1025 destroy method default layout of the of JApplet **654**, 657 content pane 466 development tool 648 default package 47, 216 dialog 401 default upper bound dialog box 401, 706 Dialog font 480 (Object) of a type parameter 631 DialogInput font 480 default value 50, 85 diamond in the UML 63 define a custom drawing dice game 130 area 447 digit 32, 527, 530 degree 488 digit method of class Deitel Resource Centers 20 Character 526 DelayQueue class 784 digital certificate 660 delegation event model 417 Dimension class 680 delete method of class dir command on StringBuilder 523 Windows 648 direct superclass 225, 226 **DELETE SQL** statement 856, 864 DIRECTORIES ONLY deleteCharAt method of constant of class StringBuilder JFileChooser 577 directory 542, 543 64 delimiter for tokens 529 name 542 delimiter string 530 separator 220 demo directory 651 tree 650 dependent condition 109 disconnected RowSet 885. deploy a web app 921 deploying a web service 970 disjoint method of deployment diagram in the Collections 590, 600 UML 1089 disk 11, 540 Deposit class (ATM case disk drive 648 study) 329, 331, 334, disk I/O completion 301 342, 350, 351, 358, 361, dismiss a dialog 402 365, 366 dispatch DepositSlot class (ATM a thread 739 case study) 329, 330, an event 419 331, 334, 342, 351, 362 display a line of text 25 Deprecated link in API 1029 display area 655 derived class 225 display monitor 469 descending order 181 display output 38 descending sort (DESC) 859 dispose method of class descent 482 Window 699 DISPOSE ON CLOSE descriptive words and phrases 334, 335 constant of interface deserialized object 562 WindowConstants 699 design pattern 18 distance between values (random numbers) 129 design patterns xxiii design process 5, 319, 325, dithering 649 343, 348 DitherTest applet 649 design specification 325 divide by zero 11, 295 Design view in Netbeans division 34, 35 1073 division compound Desktop class 1085 assignment operator, /= browse method 1085 getDesktop method DNS (domain name 1085 system) server 909 isDesktopSupported DNS lookup 909 method 1085 DO_NOTHING_ON_CLOSE mail method 1085 constant of interface

WindowConstants 699

open method 1085

do...while repetition statement 64, 96, 97, document 695, 716 dollar signs (\$) 24 domain name system (DNS) server 909 Dorsey, Jack 17 dot (.) separator 42, 95, 116, 210, 494 dotted line in the UML 63 (double) cast 77 Double class 580, 641 parseDouble method 658 double equals, == 38 double-precision floatingpoint number 56 double primitive type 32, **56**, 74, 1025, 1026 promotions 123 double quotes, " 25, 29 double-selection statement doubleValue method of Number 642 downcast 276 downcasting 258 drag the scroll box 432 draggable applet 661, 674 dragging the mouse to highlight 466 draw arc 648 draw complex curve 649 draw graphics 653 draw lines and points 649 draw method of class Graphics2D 497 draw rectangle 659 draw shapes 469 draw3DRect method of class Graphics 485, 488 drawArc method of class Graphics 488 drawImage method of class Graphics 673 drawing color 473 drawing on the screen 471 drawLine method of class Graphics 485 draw0va1 method of class Graphics 485, 488 drawPolygon method of class Graphics 491, 493 drawPolyline method of class Graphics 491, 493 drawRect method of class Graphics 485, 498 drawRoundRect method of class Graphics 486

drawString method of class Graphics 475, 654, 659
DrawTest applet 649, 650 driver class 41
DriverManager class 869
getConnection method 869
drop-down list 404, 429
dummy value 74
duplicate of datagram 826
dynamic binding 275
dynamic content 7
dynamic resizing 141
dynamically resizable array 806

E

EAST constant of class BorderLayout **441**, 457 of class GridBagConstraints 726 eBay 18 echo character of class JPasswordField 411 echoes a packet back to the client 826 **Eclipse** demonstration video (www.deitel.com/ books/javafp2) 23 Eclipse (www.eclipse.org) 8 Eclipse Foundation 5 edit a program 8 editor 8 EL expression 920 element (XML) 663 element of chance 125 elided UML diagram 329 eligible for garbage collection 213 eliminate resource leaks Ellipse2D class 469 Ellipse2D.Double class 494 Ellipse2D.Float class 494 ellipsis (...) in a method parameter list 177 else keyword 1025 emacs 8 email 811 embedded system 6 Employee abstract superclass 265 Employee class hierarchy test program 273

Employee class that	equalsIgnoreCase	execute attribute of f	eXtensible Markup
implements Payable	method of class String	ajax 961	Language (XML) 663 ,
285	507, 509 erasure 624 , 627	execute method of JdbcRowSet 887	972 extension mechanism
empty statement (a semicolon, ;) 38 , 68, 98	e-reader 2	execute method of the	extension mechanism extending Java with ad-
empty string 415 , 505	e-reader device 6	Executor interface 741,	ditional class librar-
empty XML element 664,	Error class 301	744	ies 220
925	escape character 29, 863	executeQuery method	external event 437
EmptyStackException	escape sequence 29 , 32,	of PreparedState-	external event 25,
class 604	546, 1068, 1069	ment 896	F
encapsulation 4	backslash 29	of Statement 870	=
end cap 49 7	\", double-quote 29	executeUpdate method of	f option of the jar
End key 450	\t, horizontal tab 29	interface Prepared-	command 662
"end of data entry" 74	newline, \n 29, 32	Statement 896	f:ajax element 961
end-of-file (EOF) 813	event 290, 338, 410 , 472	executing an application 12	f:execute element
indicator 101	event classes 416	execution-time error 11	execute attribute 961
key combinations 551	event-dispatch thread	ExecutionException	f:facet JSF element 954 f:render element
marker 540	(EDT) 471 , 785 , 818	class 788	execute attribute 961
end-of-line (single-line)	event driven 410	Executor interface 741	f:selectItem element
comment, // 23, 26	event-driven process 471	execute method 741,	926
end-of-stream 813	event handler 290, 410	744	f:validateBean element
end tag 663	event handling 410 , 413, 418	Executors class 741	926
endsWith method of class	event source 415	newCachedThread-	f:validateDoubleRange
String 510	event ID 419	Poo1 method 742	element 926
enhanced for statement	event listener 290, 416, 443	ExecutorService	f:validateLength
157	adapter class 443	interface 741 , 799	element 926
ensureCapacity method	interface 413 , 414, 417,	awaitTermination-	f:validateLongRange
of class StringBuilder	419, 438, 443	method 748	element 926
518	event object 416	shutdown method 744	f:validateRegexelement
Enter (or Return) key 418, 650, 651	event registration 414	submit method 799	926
ENTERED constant of nested	event source 415 , 416	exists method of File 543	f:validateRequired
class EventType 810	EventListenerList class		element 926
entity-relationship diagram	418	exit debugger command 1046	FaceBook 15
854	EventObject class	exit method of class	Facebook 5, 17
enum 133	getSource method	System 304 , 551	Facelets (JSF) 915
constant 206	415	exit point	Facelets Tag Library (JSF) 941
constructor 207	EventType nested class	of a control statement	Faces servlet 914
declaration 206	ACTIVATED constant	64	fairness policy of a lock 777
EnumSet class 209	810	EXITED constant of nested	false keyword 35, 66,
keyword 133, 1025	ENTERED constant 810 EXITED constant 810	class EventType 810	1025
values method 208	EventType nested class of	exiting a for statement 106	fatal error 68
enumeration 133	HyperlinkEvent 810	exp method of Math 116	fatal logic error 68
enumeration constant 133	exception 152 , 293	expanded submenu 706	fatal runtime error 11
EnumSet class 209	handler 152	expiration date of a cookie	fault tolerant 33, 293
range method 209	handling 151	935	fault-tolerant program 152
environment variable	parameter 153	explicit conversion 77	feature-complete 20
CLASSPATH 27	Exception class 301	exponential format 1054	field 47
PATH 26	exception handler 298	exponential method 116	default initial value 50
EOF (end-of-file) 813	Exception Handling	exponential notation 1055	Field Detail section in API
EOFException class 570	multi-catch 316	exponentiation operator 95	1033
equal likelihood 127	exception handling	expression 33	field of a class 135
equality operator == to	try-with-resources	extend a class 225	Field Summary section in
compare String objects	statement 316	extends keyword 229 ,	API 1032
507 equality operators 35	exception parameter 298	240, 1025 extensibility 257	field width 94 , 1054, 1062
equalty operators 33	Exceptions 153	•	file 540 File class 542
of class Arrays 180	IndexOutOfRangeEx- ception 153	eXtensible HyperText Markup Language	canRead method 543
of class Object 252	execute 10	(XHTML) 908, 909,	canWrite method 543
of class Object 232 of class String 507,	execute an applet in a web	915	exists method 543
509	browser 652, 656	extensible language 42	File methods 543
,0,	31011301 072, 070	entensione language 12	i i c menods y iy

F13 1 ()	ET ES AND DEDESTORIES	C. T.I.I.C.	ć
File class (cont.)	FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES	fireTableStructure-	font
getAbsolutePath	constant of	Changed method of	manipulation 471
method 543	JFileChooser 577	AbstractTableModel	name 480
getName method 543	FILES_ONLY constant of	878	size 480
getParent method	JFileChooser 577	firewall 965	style 480
543	FileWriter class 541 , 573	first method of	Font class 425 , 469 , 480
getPath method 543	filing cabinet 651	SortedSet 608	BOLD constant 480
isAbsolute method	fill method	Fisher-Yates shuffling	getFamily method
543	of class Arrays 180,	algorithm 156	479, 482
isDirectory method	182	five-pointed star 499	getName method 479,
543	of class Collections	fixed text 34	480
lastModifiedmethod	590, 596	in a format string 30,	getSize method 479,
543	of class Graphics2D	1054	480
1ength method 543	497 , 498, 501	flag value 74	getSty1e method 479,
list method 543	fill method of class	flags 1054, 1064	482
toURI method 692	Arrays 794	flash drive 540	isBold method 479,
used to obtain file and	fill pattern 498	Flickr 15	482
directory informa-	fill texture 498	float	isItalic method 479,
tion 543	fill with color 469	literal suffix F 604	482
file extensions	fill3DRect method of	primitive type 32 , 56 ,	isPlain method 479,
.aif 685 , 688	class Graphics 485, 488	1025, 1026	482
.aiff 685 , 688	fillArc method of class	primitive type promo-	ITALIC constant 480
. au 685 , 688	Graphics 488	tions 123	PLAIN constant 480
.avi 688	filled-in shape 498	Float class 580	font information 469
.class 685	filled rectangle 473	floating-point constant 93	font manipulation 471
.gif 669	filled three-dimensional	floating-point conversion	font metrics 482
.jpeg 669	rectangle 485	specifiers 1063	ascent 484
	filloval method of class	floating-point literal 56	descent 484
.jpg 669 .mid 685 ,688	Graphics 449 , 485,	double by default 56	height 484
	488	floating-point number 56 ,	leading 484
.mov 688	fillPolygon method of	73, 74, 76, 604, 658, 1056	font style 423
.mp3 688	class Graphics 491, 494		FontMetrics class 469 ,
.mpeg 688	fillRect method of class	division 77 double precision 56	482
.mpg 688	Graphics 473 , 485, 498		getAscent method
. png 669	fillRoundRect method of	double primitive type 56	483
.rmi 685 , 688	class Graphics 486		getDescent method
.sp1 688	filter a stream 571	float primitive type 56	483
. swf 688	FilterInputStream class	single precision 56	getFontMetrics
.wav 685	571	floor method of Math 117	method 482
file folder 651	FilterOutputStream	flow of control 69, 76	getHeight method
File methods 543	class 571	flow of control in the	483
file processing 541	final	ifelse statement 65	getLeading method
File.pathSeparator 546	class 278	FlowLayout class 408,	483
FileContents interface	classes and methods	454, 455	footerClass attribute of
678	278	CENTER constant 457	h:dataTable 954
getLength method	keyword 105, 117 , 146,	LEFT constant 457	for attribute of h: message
673	215, 278, 752, 1025	RIGHT constant 457	931
FileInputStream class	local variable 432	setAlignment method	for repetition statement
541 , 562, 565, 569, 571,	method 278	457	64, 89 , 91, 92, 93, 95,
614	variable 146	flush method	1025
FileNotFoundException	final state in the UML 63,	of class BufferedOut-	activity diagram 92
class 551	339	putStream 572	enhanced 157
FileOpenService	final value 88	of class Formatter 840	example 91
interface 669 , 672	finalize method 209,	of class ObjectOut-	header 89
openFileDialog	252	putStream 819	nested 149
method 672	finally	focus 411	forDigit method of class
openMultiFileDia-	block 298 , 304, 781	focus for a GUI application	Character 526
log method 678	clause 304 , 1025	696,712	foreign key 853 , 855
FileOutputStream class	keyword 298	FocusAdapter class 443	fork/join framework 799
541 , 562, 565, 614	find method of class	FocusListener interface	form 923
FileReader class 541, 573	Matcher 537	443	formal type parameter 623

format method	formatted output (cont.)	gaming console 6	get method 51, 196, 202
of class Formatter	left justification 1053	garbage collection 737	get request 912
551, 1070	left justify 94	garbage collector 209, 301,	get started
of class String 190 ,	precision 58 , 1054	304, 685	java.sun.com/
1070	right justification 94 ,	general class average	new2java/8
format specifiers 30, 1054	1053	problem 73	getAbsolutePath method
%.2f for floating-point	rounding 1053	general path 499	of class File 543
numbers with preci-	times 1054	generalities 257	getActionCommand
sion 78	Formatter class 542, 548,	generalization in the UML	method of class
%% 1061	1053, 1069	365	ActionEvent 415 , 423
%B 1060	close method 552	GeneralPath class 469,	getAddress method of
%b 1060	documentation	499	class DatagramPacket
%b for boolean values	(java.sun.com/	closePath method	829
111	javase/6/docs/	501	getAscent method of class
%c 1057	api/java/util/	1ineTo method 500	FontMetrics 483
%d 33 , 1054, 1055	Formatter.html)	moveTo method 500	getAudioClip method of
%E 1056	1058, 1069	generic class 183, 619, 628	class Applet 685
%e 1056	flush method 840	generic collections xxii	getAutoCommit method of
%f 58 , 1056	format method 551,	generic interface 625	interface Connection
%G 1056	1070	generic method 619, 622,	905
%g 1056	toString method	628	getBlue method of class
%Н 1061	1070	generics xxii, 580, 619	Color 473 , 475
%h 1060	FormatterClosedExcept	actual type arguments	getByName method of class
%n 1061	ion class 552	623	InetAddress 825
%n (line separator) 552	formatting	angle brackets (< and >)	getChars method
%o 1055	display formatted data	623	of class String 505
%S 1057	29	default upper bound	of class StringBuild-
%s 30 , 1054, 1057	Formatting date and time	(Object) of a type	er 520
%X 1055	with conversion	parameter 631	getClass method of class
%x 1055	character t 1059	erasure 624	Object 409
format string 30, 1054,	Formatting output with	formal type parameter	getClass method of
1063	class Formatter 1069	623	Object 253, 277
formatted output 1060	forward slash character (/)	method 622	getClassName method of
, (comma) formatting	in end tags 663	parameterized class 629	class StackTrace-
flag 95	Foursquare 15, 18	parameterized type 629	Element 311
%f format specifier 58	Fractal applet 649	scope of a type parame-	getClassName method of
 (minus sign) format- 	fragile software 245	ter 631	class UIManager.
ting flag 94	frame (in the UML) 354	type parameter 623	LookAndFeelInfo 715
0 flag 149 , 190	Frame class 699	type parameter section	getClickCount method of
aligning decimal points	free graphics programs	623	class MouseEvent 446
in output 1053	(www.freebyte.com/	type variable 623	getCodeBase method of
boolean values 111	graphicprograms) 692	upper bound of a type	class Applet 685
conversion character	FreeTTS 693	parameter 626 , 627	getColor method of class
1054	frequency method of	upper bound of a wild-	Color 473
date and time composi-	Collections 590, 600	card 642	getColor method of class
tions 1058	FROM SQL clause 856	wildcard type argument	Graphics 473
date and time conver-	fromJson method of class	(?) 642	getColumnClass method
sion suffix characters	Gson 987	wildcard without an	of TableModel 872 ,
1058	fully qualified class name	upper bound 644	878
dates 1054	47, 218	wildcards 640 , 642	getColumnClassName
exponential format	function key 450	gesture 6	method of
1054	Future interface 799	get a value 51	ResultSetMetaData
field width 94 , 1054	get method 799	@GET annotation 980	878
floating-point num-	Future Splash (.sp1) files	GET HTTP request 910	getColumnCount method
bers 58	688	get method	of ResultSetMetaData
grouping separator 95		of class ArrayList <t></t>	870, 878
inserting literal charac-	G	185 of interface Future	getColumnCount method
ters 1053	-g command line option to	of interface Future	of TableModel 872 , 878
integers in hexadecimal format 1054	javac 1038	of interface List <t></t>	
integers in octal format	G.I.M.P. 669	585	getColumnName method of ResultSetMetaData
1054	game playing 125	of interface Map 611	878
10)1	Sume playing 12)	or interface map of I	3/0

- getColumnName method of TableModel 872, 878 getColumnType method of ResultSetMetaData getConnection method of DriverManager 869 getContentPane method of class JFrame 435 getControlPanelCompon ent method of interface Player **690** getData method of class DatagramPacket 829 getDefaultSystemTray method of class SystemTray 1088 getDescent method of class FontMetrics 483 getDesktop method of class Desktop 1085 getEventType method of class HyperlinkEvent getFamily method of class Font 479, **482** getFileName method of class StackTrace-Element 311 getFont method of class Graphics 480 getFontMetrics method of class FontMetrics 482 getFontMetrics method of class Graphics 483 getGreen method of class Color 473, 475 getHeight method of class Component 673 getHeight method of class FontMetrics 483 getHostName method of class InetAddress 819 getIcon method of class JLabel 409 getIconHeight method of class ImageIcon 673 getIconWidth method of class ImageIcon 673 getImage method of class ImageIcon 673 getInetAddress method of class Socket 818 getInputStream method of class Socket 812, 813 getInstalledLookAnd-Fee1s method of class UIManager 715 getInstance method of Calendar 1060
- getInt method of ResultSet 871 getKeyChar method of class KeyEvent 453 getKeyCode method of class KeyEvent 452 getKeyModifiersText method of class KeyEvent 453 getKevText method of class KeyEvent 453 getLeading method of getLength method of class DatagramPacket 829 getLength method of aetLineNumber method of class StackTrace-Element 311 getLocalHost method of
- class FontMetrics 483 interface FileContents class InetAddress 825, 830 getMaximumSize method of class Component 1072 getMessage method of class Throwable 310 getMethodName method of class StackTrace-Element 311 getMinimumSize method of class Component 680, 698, 1072 aetModifiers method of class InputEvent 453 Class 253, 277 File 543 Font 479, 480 interface ResultSet
- getName method of class getName method of class getName method of class getObject method of 871, 878 getOutputStream method of class Socket 812 getParameter method of
- class Applet 804 getParent method of class File 543 getPassword method of class JPasswordField 415 getPath method of class File 543
- getPoint method of class MouseEvent 448 getPort method of class DatagramPacket 829

- getPreferredSize method of class Component **680**, 698,
- getProperty method of class Properties 612 getRed method of class
- Color 473, 475 aetReauestContext
- method of interface BindingProvider 1001
- getResource method of class Class 409
- getRow method of interface ResultSet 878
- getRowCount method of interface TableModel 872, 878
- getSelectedFile method of class JFileChooser
- getSelectedIndex method of class JComboBox 432
- getSelectedIndex method of class JList 435
- getSelectedText method of class JText-Component 466
- getSelectedValues method of class JList
- getSize method of class Font 479, 480
- getSource method of class EventObject 415
- getStackTrace method of class Throwable 310
- getStateChange method of class ItemEvent 433
- getStyle method of class Font 479, 482
- getText method of class JLabel 409
- getText method of class JTextComponent 708 getting started with Java
- getURL method of class HyperlinkEvent 810 getValue method of class JS1ider 699
- getValueAt method of interface TableModel **872**, 878
- getVisualComponent method of interface Plaver 690

- getWidth method of class Component 673 getX method of class MouseEvent 442 getY method of class MouseEvent 442 GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) 409, 669 . qif file extension 669 glass pane 435 GlassFish application server 908, 913, 914, 968
- Tester web page 971 Good Programming Practices overview xxiv Google 15
- Goggles 15 Maps 16 Storage 19 Gosling, James 7 goto elimination 62
- goto statement 62 gradient 497 GradientPaint class 469,
- graph information 149
- graphical user interface (GUI) 124, 290, 399 design tool 453
- graphics 446, 648, 649, 651,668
- Graphics class 448, 469, 471, 494, 654, 657, 658, 673
 - clearRect method 485
 - draw3DRect method 485, **488**
 - drawArc method 488 drawImage method 673
 - drawLine method 485 draw0va1 method 485,
 - drawPolygon method 491, **493**
 - drawPolyline method 491, **493**
 - drawRect method 485, 498
 - drawRoundRect method 486 drawString method **475**, 654, 659
 - fill3DRect method 485, **488**
 - fillArc method 488 filloval method 449,
 - 485, **488** fillPolygon method 491, **494**

Graphics class (cont.)	GridBagConstraints	GroupLayout class (cont.)	h: form element 922, 923
fillRect method 473 ,	class (cont.)	TRAILING alignment	h:graphicImage element
485, 498	SOUTHWEST constant	constant 1072	922, 925
fillRoundRect meth-	726	GroupLayout.Group class	h:head JSF element 916
od 486	VERTICAL constant	1072	h:inputText element 922,
getColor method 473	726	addGap method 1072	925 , 931
getFont method 480 ,	weightx field 727	GroupLayout.Parallel-	h:message element 931
480	weighty field 727	Group class 1072	h:outputLink element
getFontMetrics	WEST constant 726	addGap method 1072	922, 926 , 939, 940
method 483	GridBagConstraints	GroupLayout.Sequen-	h:outputStyleSheet
setColor method 498	constants RELATIVE and	tialGroup class 1072	element 931
setFont method 480	REMAINDER 731	addGap method 1072	h:outputText element
graphics context 471	GridBagLayout class 722,	Groupon 15, 17	931
graphics demo 652	725 , 727, 731	groups in GroupLayout	h:pane1Grid element 922,
graphics in a platform-	setConstraints	1072	924
independent manner	method 731	Gson class 985	h:selectItem element
471	GridBagLayout layout	code.google.com/p/	922
Graphics Interchange	manager 727	google-gson/983	h:selectOneMenuelement
Format (GIF) 409, 669	gridheight field of class	from Json method 987	922, 926
Graphics2D class 469 , 494 , 498, 501	GridBagConstraints 7 2 7	toJson method 985	h:selectOneRadio element 922, 926 , 939
draw method 49 7	GridLayout class 454, 460	guard condition in the	handle an exception 296
fill method 497 , 498,	GridLayout containing six	UML 65, 341	handshake point 811 , 825
501	buttons 461	guarding code with a lock	hardcopy printer 11
rotate method 501	gridwidth field of class	745	has-a relationship 203 ,
setPaint method 49 7	GridBagConstraints	GUI (Graphical User Interface) 290	225 , 331
setStroke method	7 2 7	component 399 , 648	hash bucket 609
49 7	gridx field of class	design tool 453	hash table 605, 609
translate method	GridBagConstraints	guide lines (Netbeans)	hashCode method of
501	726	1074 , 1075	Object 253
GraphicsTest applet 649	gridy field of class	guillemets (« and ») in the	hashing 608
* * *	Cod dB - o Compression -		Č ,
GraphLayout applet 649	GridBagConstraints	UML 55	HashMap class 608 , 804
GraphLayout applet 649 greedy quantifier 534	726	UML 55	keySet method 611
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460	-		
greedy quantifier 534	726	UML 55	keySet method 611
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460	7 26 GROUP BY 856	H H conversion character	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class	H conversion character 1060	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608 , 609
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538	H conversion character 1060 h conversion character	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608 , 609 hash-table collisions 609
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95	H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101,
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454,	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072	H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment con-	H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButton element 922, 926 h:dataTable element	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridx field 726	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridx field 726 gridy field 726	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButton element 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridx field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridw field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 Groupt ayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning com-	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attri-	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridx field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS)
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTH constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHEAST constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASEL INE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING aligniment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButton element 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 headerClass attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHEAST constant 726 NORTHWEST constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI de-	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButton element 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 headerClass attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 726 dridy field 726 hORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHEAST constant 726 NORTHWEST constant 726 NORTHWEST constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI design guidelines 1072	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 headerClass attribute 954 rowClasses attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element 655, 664
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHCONSTANT 726 NORTHWEST constant 726 RELATIVE constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI design guidelines 1072 sequential horizontal	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 rowClasses attribute 954 rowClasses attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element 655, 664 height of a rectangle in
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 CENTER constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 726 dridy field 726 hORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHEAST constant 726 NORTHWEST constant 726 NORTHWEST constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI design guidelines 1072 sequential horizontal orientation 1071	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 headerClass attribute 954 rowClasses attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element 655, 664 height of a rectangle in pixels 473
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 gridy field 726 HORTZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHWEST constant 726 RELATIVE constant 731	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI design guidelines 1072 sequential horizontal orientation 1071 sequential layout of	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 rowClasses attribute 954 rowClasses attribute 954 styleClass attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element 655, 664 height of a rectangle in pixels 473 Help link in API 1029
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHEAST constant 726 NORTHWEST constant 726 RELATIVE constant 731 REMAINDER constant	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI design guidelines 1072 sequential horizontal orientation 1071	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 headerClass attribute 954 rowClasses attribute 954 styleClass attribute	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element 655, 664 height of a rectangle in pixels 473 Help link in API 1029 helper method 104
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridx field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 instance variables 725 NONE constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHEAST constant 726 RELATIVE constant 731 REMAINDER constant 731	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI design guidelines 1072 sequential horizontal orientation 1071 sequential layout of GUI components 1071	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 headerClass attribute 954 rowClasses attribute 954 styleClass attribute 954 value attribute 953	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element 655, 664 height of a rectangle in pixels 473 Help link in API 1029
greedy quantifier 534 grid 460 grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 725 GridBagConstraints class 725, 731 anchor field 725 BOTH constant 726 EAST constant 726 gridheight field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridwidth field 727 gridy field 726 gridy field 726 HORIZONTAL constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTH constant 726 NORTHEAST constant 726 RELATIVE constant 731 REMAINDER constant 731 SOUTH constant 726	726 GROUP BY 856 group method of class Matcher 538 grouping separator (formatted output) 95 GroupLayout class 454, 722, 1071 BASELINE alignment constant 1072 CENTER alignment constant 1072 default layout manager in Netbeans 1071 groups 1072 LEADING aligning components 1072 LEADING alignment constant 1072 parallel layout of GUI components 1071 recommended GUI design guidelines 1072 sequential horizontal orientation 1071 sequential layout of GUI components	H H conversion character 1060 h conversion character 1060 h:body JSF element 916 h:column JSF element 954 h:commandButtonelement 922, 926 h:dataTable element cellpadding attribute 954 cellspacing attribute 954 columnClasses attribute 954 footerClass attribute 954 rowClasses attribute 954 rowClasses attribute 954 value attribute 953 var attribute 953	keySet method 611 HashSet class 605 Hashtable class 608, 609 hash-table collisions 609 hasNext method of class Scanner 101, 551 of interface Iterator 585, 588 hasPrevious method of ListIterator 588 headerClass attribute of h:dataTable 954 headSet method of class TreeSet 607 heavyweight components 405 height 482 height attribute (CSS) 925 height attribute of the applet-desc element 655, 664 height of a rectangle in pixels 473 Help link in API 1029 helper method 104 hexadecimal integer 1054

hide implementation	HTTP status codes	IllegalArgumentExcept	index0f method of class
details 192	(www.w3.org/	ion class 190	ArrayList <t> 183</t>
HIDE_ON_CLOSE constant	Protocols/rfc2616/	IllegalMonitorState-	index0f method of class
of interface Window- Constants 699	rfc2616-sec10.html) 911	Exception class 763 , 778	String 511
hollow diamonds	hue 478	IllegalStateException	IndexOutOfBounds-
(representing	Hughes, Chris 17	class 556	Exception class 597
aggregation) in the	hyperlink 808, 810	image 656, 668, 692	indirect superclass 225, 226 InetAddress class 819 ,
UML 331	HyperlinkEvent class	Image class 669	825, 829, 830
Home key 450	808, 810	image map 668, 682	getByName method
HORIZONTAL constant of	EventType nested class	ImageIcon class 409, 669,	825
class GridBag-	810	678, 679	getHostName method
Constraints 726	getEventType method	getIconHeight meth-	819
horizontal coordinate 469	810	od 673	getLocalHost method
horizontal gap space 460	getURL method 810	getIconWidth method	825 , 830
horizontal glue 725	HyperlinkListener	673	infinite loop 77, 91, 829,
horizontal JS1ider component 695	interface 810	getImage method 673	833
horizontal scrollbar policy	hyperlinkUpdate	paintIcon method	infinite recursion 250
467	method 810	679 ImageObserver interface	infinity symbol 855
horizontal tab 29	hyperlinkUpdate method of interface	673	information element of a
HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_	of interface HyperlinkListener	immutable 505	JNLP document 664
ALWAYS constant of class	810	immutable object 212	information hiding 4 , 48
JScrollPane 467	HyperText Transfer	immutable String object	information tier 913
HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_	Protocol (HTTP) 803	505	inheritance 4 , 225 , 365,
AS_NEEDED constant of	909 911 934	implement an interface	368, 369, 370
class JScrollPane 467		256 , 279 , 287	examples 226
HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_		implementation-	extends keyword 229 , 240
NEVER constant of class JScrollPane 467	_	dependent code 192	hierarchy 226 , 262
host 909	I/O performance	implementation of a	hierarchy for university
host name 825	enhancement 572 icon 403	function 265	CommunityMembers
hostname 909	Icon interface 409	implementation phase 370	227
hot area 682	id attribute of a JSF	implementation process	multiple 225
hot spots in bytecode 10	element 925	343,360 implements 1025	single 225
HourlyEmployee class	id attributes for elements	implements keyword 279 ,	init method
derived from Employee	in Ajax requests and	282	of JApplet 654 , 656,
268	responses 961	implements multiple	657, 659
HousingMaps.com 16	IDE (integrated	interfaces 439	initComponents
href attribute of the jn1p element 663	development	implicit conversion 77	autogenerated method
.htm file name extension	environment) 8	import declaration 31, 33,	in Netbeans 1076
654	identifier 24 , 32	47, 217, 1025	initial state in the UML 63 ,
HTML (Hypertext	identity column 890	increment 93	338 , 339
Markup Language) 908	IDENTITY keyword (SQL)	a control variable 88	initial value of an attribute
HTML (HyperText	890	expression 106	336
Markup Language)	IDEs	of a control variable 87	initial value of control variable 87
document 647 , 654, 65		of a for statement 91	initialization at the
html element 915	IEEE 754	operator, ++ 82	beginning of each
.html file name extension	(grouper.ieee.org/ groups/754/) 1026	increment and decrement operators 82	repetition 79
654	IEEE 754 floating point	indefinite postponement	initialize an applet 656
HTML Tag Library (JSF) 915, 922	1026	740 , 781	initialize applet's instance
HTTP (HyperText	if single-selection	indefinite repetition 74	variables 659
Transfer Protocol) 803.		indentation 67	initializer block (static)
909, 934	98, 1025	independent software	937
being used with fire-	activity diagram 65	vendor (ISV) 251	initializer list 145
walls 965	ifelse double-selection	index 151	initializing two-
header 911	statement 64, 65 , 76, 98	index (subscript) 142	dimensional arrays in
method 910	activity diagram 65	Index link in API 1029	declarations 169
request type 911	ignoring array element zero	index of a JComboBox 431	initiate an action 701
transaction 910	152	index zero 142	inlining method calls 200

inner class 413, 425, 448,	Integer class 180, 403,	Interfaces (cont.)	Interfaces (cont.)
707	580 , 641	DataSource 951	WindowListener 443,
anonymous 432	parseInt method 180,	Executor 741	700 , 884
object of 426	403	ExecutorService	internal frame
relationship between an	integer conversion	741 , 799	closable 718
inner class and its	characters 1054	FileOpenService	maximizable 718
top-level class 426	integer division 34	669 , 672	minimizable 718
INNER JOIN SQL clause	integers	FocusListener 443	resizable 718
856, 861	suffix L 603	Future 799	Internet 803
innermost set of brackets	integral expression 105	HyperlinkListener	Internet domain name in
152	integrated development	810	reverse order 217
input data from the	environment (IDE) 8	Icon 409	Internet telephony 15
keyboard 38	intelligent consumer	ImageObserver 673	interrupt method of class
input dialog 401	electronic device 7	ItemListener 425 ,	Thread 742
input/output 542	interaction between a web	708	InterruptedException
input/output operation 63	service client and a web	Iterator 582	class 742
input/output package 124	service 973	JdbcRowSet 885	intrinsic lock 745
InputEvent class 438,	interaction diagram in the	KeyListener 419 ,	invoke a method 52
445, 450	UML 351	443, 450	invokeLater method of
getModifiers method	interaction overview	LayoutManager 453 ,	class SwingUtilities
453	diagram in the UML	457	818
isAltDown method	1090	LayoutManager2 457	IOException class 568
446, 453	interactions among objects	List 580, 588	IP address 829, 909
isControlDown meth-	348, 352	ListIterator 582	of the server 825
od 453	interest rate 93	ListSelectionLis-	iPhone 15, 18
isMetaDown method	interface 256, 280, 288,	tener 435 , 807	is-a relationship 225, 257
446, 453	870 declaration 279	Lock 776	isAbsolute method of
isShiftDown method		Map 580, 608	File 543
453	implementing more than one at a time	MouseInputListener 438,442	isActionKey method of
InputMismatchExcep-	439	MouseListener 419 ,	class KeyEvent 453
tion class 295 , 298	tagging interface 563	438 , 443, 711	isAltDown method of class
InputStream class 563,	interface keyword 279 ,	MouseMotionListen-	InputEvent 446 , 453
571 , 614, 811, 812, 813	1025	er 419 , 438 , 443	isBold method of class
read method 673	Interfaces 279	MouseWheelListener	Font 479, 482
InputStreamReader class	ActionListener 414,	439	isCancelled method of
573	419	ObjectInput 562	class SwingWorker 794
insert method of class	AppletContext 803	ObjectOutput 562	isControlDown method of
StringBuilder 523	AudioClip 685	Player 688	class InputEvent 453
INSERT SQL statement	AutoCloseable 317,	PreparedStatement	isDefined method of class
856, 862	872	904	Character 524
inserting literal characters	BlockingQueue 760	PropertyChangeLis-	isDesktopSupported
in the output 1053	CachedRowSet 885	tener 798	method of class
insertion point 183, 599	Callable 799	Queue 580, 581 , 604 ,	Desktop 1085
instance 3	CallableStatement	760	isDigit method of class
instance (non-static)	904	RequestContext 1001	Character 524
method 211	ChangeListener 699	ResultSet 870	isDirectory method of
instance of a class 47	CharSequence 536	ResultSetMetaData	File 543
instance variable 4, 47, 47,	Collection 580, 581 ,	870	isEmpty method
56, 117	590	RowSet 885	ArrayList 203
instanceof operator 276,	Comparable 290, 509,	Runnable 741 , 841,	Map 612
1025	591, 625	290	Stack 604
instantiating an object of a	Comparator 591	Serializable 290,	isItalic method of class
class 40	ComponentListener	563	Font 479, 482
int primitive type 32 , 74,	443	Set 580, 581 , 605	isJavaIdentifierPart
82, 98, 1025, 1026	Condition 777 , 779	SortedMap 608	method of class
promotions 123	Connection 869 , 871,	SortedSet 606	Character 525
integer 30	876	Statement 871	isJavaIdentifierStart
array 145	ContainerListener	SwingConstants 409 ,	method of class
division 73	443	699, 290	Character 524
quotient 34	DataInput 572	TableModel 872	isLetter method of class
value 32	DataOutput 572	WindowConstants 699	Character 526

isLetterOrDigit method	JApplet class (cont.)	Java Enterprise Edition	Java SE 7 (cont.)
of class Character 526	start method 654 ,	(Java EE) 2 , 908	ConcurrentLinked-
isLowerCase method of	659	. java extension 8	Deque 784
class Character 526	stop method 654	. java file name extension	fork/join framework
isMetaDown method of	jar command 662	40	799
class InputEvent 446,	c option 662	Java fonts Dialog 480	LinkedTransfer- Queue 784
453	f option 662 v option 662	DialogInput 480	multi-catch 316
isPlain method of class Font 479, 482	jar element of a JNLP	Monospaced 480	new concurrent collec-
isPopupTrigger method	document 664	SansSerif 480	tions 784
of class MouseEvent	JAR file 674, 681	Serif 480	Strings in switch
711	Java 2D API 469, 494 , 651,	Java HotSpot compiler 10	statements 105
isRunning method of class	669	Java Image I/O API 669	try-with-resources
Timer 679	Java 2D shapes 494	Java Input/Output Package	statement 316
isSelected method	Java 2D Shapes package	124	type inference with the
AbstractButton 708	124	java interpreter 26	<> notation 585
JCheckBox 426	Java 3D API 668 , 669, 693	Java Keywords 1025	Java SE Development Kit
isShiftDown method of	Java Abstract Window	Java Language Package 124	(JDK) 7, 24
class InputEvent 453	Toolkit (AWT) package	Java look and feel Graphics	Java Sound API 669 , 693
isUpperCase method of	124 Java Abstract Window	Repository 692	Java Speech API 669 , 693
class Character 526	Toolkit Event package	Java look-and-feel repository	Java Speech API (java.sun.com/
ITALIC constant of class	124	(java.sun.com/	products/java-
Font 480	Java Advanced Imaging	developer/techDocs/	media/speech) 693
ItemEvent class 425, 429	API 669	hi/repository) 692	Java Standard Edition (Java
getStateChange	Java API 115, 289	Java Media Framework	SE) 2
method 433	overview 123	(JMF)	6 2
<pre>itemLabel attribute of f:selectItem 926</pre>	Java API documentation	API 669 , 688	7 2
ItemListener interface	download 34	download 688	Java Swing Event Package
425 , 708	Java API Interfaces 289	Java Media Framework	125
itemStateChanged	Java applet 653	package 124	Java Swing GUI
method 425 , 426,	Java Applet Package 124	Java Micro Edition (Java	Components Package
708	Java Application	ME) 2	125
itemStateChanged	Programming Interface	Java Naming and Directory	Java Utilities Package 124 Java Virtual Machine
method of interface	(Java API) 7 , 31 , 115, 123	Interface (JNDI) 947 Java Network Launch	(JVM) 7, 8 , 23, 25
ItemListener 425 ,	Java Architecture for XML	Protocol (JNLP) 647,	Java Web Start 647, 660,
426, 708	Binding (JAXB) 980	660, 661	661
itemValue attribute of	Java archive (JAR) file 661	Java Networking Package	automatic updating
f:selectItem 926	Java class library 7, 31, 115	124	661
iteration 72	java command 9 , 12, 23	Java Plug-In 647	desktop integration
of a loop 87 , 106	-splash option 1083	Java programming	661
iteration (looping)	Java compiler 8	language 6	javaws command 664
of a for loop 152	Java Concurrency Package	Java Resource Centers at	overview 665
iterative model 323	124	www.deitel.com/	Java website
iterator 579 Iterator interface 582	Java Database Connectivity	ResourceCenters.htm	(java.sun.com) 123
hasNext method 585	(JDBC) 850 Java DB xxii, 850, 887 , 943	1 26 Java SE 6	JAVA_HOME environment variable 888
next method 585		-	java.applet package 124
remove method 585	Java DB Developer's Guide 890	(java.sun.com/	java.awt class 699
iterator method of	Java debugger 1037	javase/6/docs/	java.awt package 124,
Collection 585	Java development	api/) 123	404 , 471, 472, 491, 494,
	environment 8, 9, 10,	package overview	653, 669, 680, 711
Ī	648	(java.sun.com/	java.awt.color package
J	Java Development Kit	javase/6/docs/	494
Jacopini, G. 62	(JDK) 26	api/overview-	java.awt.event package
JApplet class 653 , 654,	Java EE 6 908	summary.html) 123	124, 125, 416 , 418, 443,
656,700	Java EE 6 tutorial 908	Java SE 7 105	453
destroy method 654 init method 654 , 659	java element of a JNLP	Automatically Closing	java.awt.font package
paint method 654 , 659	document 664 Java-enabled web browser	Connections, Statements and	494
659	647	ResultSets 872	java.awt.geom package 124,494
4 ,7,7	J = /		, -> -

java.awt.image package	javax.sql.rowset	JDBC 4 xxii	JDIC (cont.)
494	package 885	JDBC documentation 851	SystemTray class 1087
java.awt.image.render	javax.swing package 125,	JDBC information	Tray icons 1087
ab1e package 494	399 , 401, 409, 418, 420,	(www.oracle.com/	TrayIcon class 1088
java.awt.print package	466, 476, 653, 669, 699,	technetwork/java/	JDK 7, 26
494	715, 718	javase/tech/index-	demo directory 648,
java.beans package 798	javax.swing.event	jsp-136101.html) 851	651
java.com 647	package 125, 416 , 435,	JDBC Package 124	JEditorPane class 808
java.io package 124, 541	443, 699	jdbc:mysql://	setPage method 810
java. lang package 33,	javax.swing.table	localhost/books 869	Jesse James Garrett 956
116, 124, 229, 252, 503,	package 872, 884	JdbcRowSet interface 885	JFileChooser class 574
741	JAXB (Java Architecture	close method 887	CANCEL_OPTION con-
imported in every Java	for XML Binding) 980	execute method 887	stant 57 7
program 33	JAXB class 980	setCommand method	FILES_AND_DIRECTOR
java.math package 56	marshal method 980	887	IES constant 577
java.net package 124,	unmarshal method	setPassword method	FILES_ONLY constant
802	983	887	577
java.sql package 124,	JAX-RS 963	setUrl method 887	getSelectedFile
869, 870	JAX-WS 963	setUsername method	method 577
java.util package 31,	JAX-WS package 125	887	setFileSelection-
124, 125, 183, 580, 602,	JBoss Application Server	JdbcRowSetImpl class 887	Mode method 577
640, 1059	(www.jboss.com/	JDesktopPane class 716	showOpenDialog
Calendar class 1059	products/platforms/	JDesktopPane	method 577
Date class 1059	application) 968	documentation	JFileChooser dialog 574
java.util.concurrent	JButton class 404, 420 ,	(download.oracle.co	JFrame class 699
package 124, 741, 760,	423, 460	m/javase/6/docs/	add method 408
783, 799	JCheckBox buttons and	api/javax/swing/	EXIT_ON_CLOSE 410
java.util.concurrent.	item events 424	JDesktopPane.html)	getContentPane
locks package 776, 777	JCheckBox class 404, 423	719	method 435
java.util.prefspackage	isSelected method	JDialog class 707	setDefaultCloseOp-
612	426	JDIC (Java Desktop	eration method
java.util.regexpackage	JCheckBoxMenuItem class	Integration	410, 699
503	700, 701 , 707	Components)	setJMenuBar method
Java TM Language	JColorChooser class 476,	addTrayIcon method	700 , 707
Specification	478	of class SystemTray	setSize method 410
(java.sun.com/docs/	showDialog method	1088	setVisible method
books/jls/)35	477	browse method of class	410
Java2D API 494	JComboBox class 404, 429,	Desktop 1085	JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE
Java2D applet 651	726	Desktop class 1085	410
Java2D directory 651	getSelectedIndex	getDefaultSystem-	JInternalFrame class
JavaBean 916	method 432	Tray method of	716 , 718
JavaBean property 916	setMaximumRowCount	class SystemTray	documentation 719
JavaBeans Specification	method 432	1088	JLabe1 class 404, 406
916	JComboBox that displays a	getDesktop method of	documentation 406
javac compiler 8, 26	list of image names 430	class Desktop 1085	getIcon method 409
Javadoc comment 24	JComponent class 405,	isDesktopSupported	getText method 409
javadoc utility program	406, 408, 418, 429, 433,	method of class	setHorizontalA-
24	446, 462, 469, 471, 680	Desktop 1085	lignment method
JavaScript 908	paintComponent	mail method of class	409
JavaScript Object Notation	method 446 , 469,	Desktop 1085	setHorizontalText-
(JSON) 966	679, 696, 698	open method of class	Position method
JavaServer Faces (JSF) xxii	repaint method 472	Desktop 1085	409
JavaServer Pages (JSP)	setForeground meth-	removeTrayIcon	setIcon method 409
XML declaration 915	od 708	method of class	setText method 409
xm1ns attributes 915	setOpaque method	SystemTray 1088	setVerticalAlign-
javax.faces.bean	446 , 449	-splash command-	ment method 409
package (JSF) 917	setToolTipText	line option to the	setVerticalTextPo-
javax.jnlp package 661,	method 408	java command	sition method 409
669, 672	jdb command 1039	1083	JList class 404, 433
javax.media package 124,	JDBC	splash screen 1083	addListSelection-
688	API 850 , 867, 904	SplashScreen class	Listener method
javax.sql package 951	driver 850 , 851	1084	435

JList class (cont.) inlp.jar 673,681 JScrollPane class (cont.) ISF (cont.) getSelectedIndex JOIN ROUND constant of h:selectOneMenu elesetHorizontalmethod 435 class BasicStroke 499 ScrollBarPolicv ment 922, 926 getSelectedValues method 467 joining database tables 853, h:selectOneRadio elmethod 438 861 setVerticalScrollement 922, 926, 939 setFixedCellHeight Joint Photographic Experts BarPolicy method HTML Tag Library method 437 Group (IPEG) 409, 669 467 915, 922 setFixedCellWidth JOptionPane class 401. VERTICAL SCROLLBAR javax.faces.bean method 437 ALWAYS constant package 917 setListData method 467 constants for message @ManagedBean annoa-438 dialogs 404 VERTICAL SCROLLBAR tion 917, 920 setSelectionMode documentation 403 AS NEEDED con-@RequestScoped anmethod 435 PLAIN MESSAGE constant 467 noation 920 setVisibleRowCount VERTICAL SCROLLBAR stant 403 resource library 925 method 435 NEVER constant showInputDialog resources folder 925 JMenu class **700**, 707, 718 method 402 resources library 925 add method 706 showMessageDialog JScrollPane scrollbar session expire 935 addSeparator method policies 466 method 403 ui:repeat element 707 JOptionPane constants for ISF 941 JMenuBar class 700, 707. application lifecycle message dialogs JSF Expression Language 718 928, 933 JOptionPane. 916 add method 707 Core Tag Library 922, ERROR MESSAGE JSF Facelets Tag Library JMenuItem class 701, 718 926 404 JMenus and mnemonics deploy an app 921 JOptionPane.INFOR-JSF web-application 701 MATION MESSAGE f:selectItem eleframework 913 IMF (Iava Media 404 ment 926 JS1ider class 695, 696, Framework) API 669, f:validateBean ele-JOptionPane.PLAIN 699, 1072 685,688 MESSAGE 404 ment 926 block increment 696 JNDI (Java Naming and JOptionPane.QUESf:validateDoudocumentation 699 Directory Interface) 947 TION MESSAGE 404 bleRange element INLP 672, 674, 681 getValue method 699 JOptionPane.WARN-FileOpenService major tick marks 695 ING MESSAGE 404 f:validateLength el-**669**, 672 minor tick marks 695 JPane1 class 404, 446, 447, ement 926 main-class 662 setInverted method 454, 462, 675, 696 f:validateLon-ServiceManager class JPasswordField class gRange element 926 672 setMajorTickSpac-410, 415 f:validateRegex ele-INLP (Iava Network ing method 699 getPassword method ment 926 Launch Protocol) 661 setPaintTicks methf:validateRequired 415 **INLP** document 662 od 699 JPEG (Joint Photographic element 926 applet-desc element snap-to ticks 695 Experts Group) 409. Facelets 915 664 thumb 695 h:commandButton eleapplication-desceltick marks 695 .jpeg file extension 669 ment 922, 926 ement 664 JSON (JavaScript Object . jpg file extension 669 h: form element 922, desktop element 664 Notation) 966 JPopupMenu class 708 923 documentation 673 JSON (www.json.org) show method 711 h:graphicImage eleinformation element 966 JProgressBar class 795 ment 922, 925 664 JTabbedPane class 720, JRadioButton class 423, h:inputText element jar element 664 725 426, 429 922, 925, 931 java element 664 addTab method 721 JRadioButtonMenuItem h:message element jn1p element 663 SCROLL_TAB_LAYOUT offline-allowed eleclass 700, 701, 708 constant 725 JScrollPane class 435, h:outputLink element **664** TOP constant 725 ment 922, 926, 939, resources element 437, 466, 467 JTable class 872 HORIZONTAL_SCROLL-940 664 RowFilter 884 BAR_ALWAYS conh:outputStyleSheet shortcut element 664 stant 467 element 931 setRowFilter method title element 664 884 h:outputText elevendor element 664 HORIZONTAL_SCROLLjnlp element of a JNLP BAR_AS_NEEDED ment 931 setRowSorter method 884 document 663 constant 467 h:pane1Grid element sorting and filtering codebase attribute HORIZONTAL SCROLL-922, 924 663 BAR_NEVER constant h:selectItem elexxiii href attribute 663 TableRowSorter 884 467 ment 922

JTextArea class 452, 464 , 466, 727, 730	keyReleased method of interface KeyListener	L	life cycle of a thread 738, 740
setLineWrap method	450	label 406	lifecycle of a JSF
466	keySet method	label in a switch 102	application 928, 933
JTextComponent class	of class HashMap 611	labels for tick marks 695	lifeline of an object in a
410 , 413, 464, 466	of class Properties	LAMP 19	UML sequence diagram
getSelectedText	614	language package 124	353
method 466	keyTyped method of	last-in, first-out (LIFO) order 633	LIFO (last-in, first-out)
getText method 708	interface KeyListener	last method of	633
setDisabledText-	450	ResultSet 878	lightweight GUI
Color method 452	keyword 24 , 64	last method of	component 405 , 707 LIGHTWEIGHT RENDERER
setEditable method	Keywords	SortedSet 608	constant of class
413	abstract 261	lastIndexOf method of	Manager 689
setText method 466	boolean 66 , 1042	class String 511	LIKE operator (SQL) 857
JTextField class 404,	break 102	lastModified method of	LIKE SQL clause 858, 860
410 , 414, 418, 464	case 102	class File 543	line 469, 484, 493
addActionListener method 414	catch 298	late binding 275	line join 497
JTextFields and	char 32	layout manager 408, 441, 453 , 462, 1071	line wrapping 466
JPasswordFields 411	class 24 , 41 continue 105	BorderLayout 441	Line2D class 469, 498
JToggleButton class 423	default 102	FlowLayout 408	Line2D.Double class 494
JumpingBox applet 649	do 64, 96	GridLayout 460	LinearGradientPaint class 497
just-in-time compilation	double 32 , 56	layoutContainer method	LineNumberReader class
10	else 64	of interface	573
just-in-time (JIT) compiler	enum 133	LayoutManager 45 7	lineTo method of class
10	extends 229 , 240	LayoutManager interface	GeneralPath 500
	false 66 , 1025	453 , 457	LinkedBlockingDeque
K	final 105, 117 , 146,	layoutContainer	class 784
key constant 453, 453	752	method 457	LinkedBlockingQueue
key event 419 , 450	finally 298	LayoutManager2 interface 457	class 784
Key event handling 450	float 32 , 56	lazy quantifier 534	LinkedList class 582 , 598 add method 590
key/value pair 609	for 64, 89	leading 482	addFirst method 590
KeyAdapter class 443	if 64	LEADING alignment	addLast method 589
keyboard 30, 399	implements 279	constant in	LinkedTransferQueue
KeyEvent class 419, 450	import 31	GroupLayout 1072	class 784
getKeyChar method	instanceof 276	left brace, { 25 , 32	Linux 8, 25, 551, 648
453	int 32	LEFT constant of class	Linux operating system 5, 6
getKeyCode method	interface 279	FlowLayout 457	list 431
452	new 32, 42 , 143, 144	left justification 1053 left justified 94 , 409, 454	List interface 580, 581,
getKeyModifiers-	null 52 , 143, 1025	left-mouse-button click	588 , 591, 596 add method 585 , 587
Text method 453	private 48 , 192, 202 public 24 , 40, 41, 48,	445	addAll method 587
getKeyText method	119, 192	Left, center and right	clear method 588
453	reserved but not used	mouse-button clicks 443	get method 585
isActionKey method	by Java 1025	length field of an array	listIteratormethod
453	return 48 , 49 , 122	142	588
KeyListener interface 419, 443, 450	static 95, 116	length instance variable of	size method 585 , 588
keyPressed method	super 228 , 250	an array 142	subList method 588
450 , 452	switch 64	Tength method of class String 505	toArray method 589 list method of File 543,
keyReleased method	synchronized 7 45	length method of class	545
450	table of keywords and	StringBuilder 518	list method of
keyTyped method 450	reserved words 1025	length method of File	Properties 614
Keypad class (ATM case	this 193 , 210	543	listen for events 414
study) 326, 329, 330,	throw 307	lexicographical comparison	ListIterator interface
331, 342, 349, 350, 351,	true 66 , 1025	508 , 509	582
353, 362, 365, 396	try 298	library attribute of	hasPrevious method
keyPressed method of	void 25 , 41 while 64, 96	h:graphicImage 925	588
interface KeyListener 450 , 452	Koenig, Andrew 293	library of resources (JSF) 925	previous method 588 set method 588
470 , 474	Rocing, Andrew 273	14)	Set memod 300

listIterator method of	long promotions 123	@ManagedBean annoation	Matisse GUI designer
interface List 588	look-and-feel 404 , 405,	(JSF) 917 , 920	(Netbeans) 1071
ListSelectionEvent	453, 711	Manager class 688	max method of
class 433	Nimbus 400	createRealized-	Collections 590, 597
ListSelectionListener	Look-and-feel of a Swing-	Player method 688	max method of Math 117
interface 435 , 807	based GUI 712	LIGHTWEIGHT_REND-	maximize a window 406,
valueChanged method	look-and-feel of an	ERER constant 689	719
435	application 404	setHint method 689	maximized internal frame
ListSelectionModel	LookAndFeelInfo nested	many-to-many relationship	719
class 435	class of class UIManager	855	maximum attribute of an h
MULTIPLE_INTERVAL_	715	many-to-one mapping 608	validateLength valida-
SELECTION constant	lookingAt method of class	many-to-one relationship	tor 932
435 , 437	Matcher 537	in the UML 332	maxLength attribute of an
SINGLE_INTERVAL_	Tookup method of class	Map interface 580, 608	h:inputText element
SELECTION constant	ServiceManager 672	containsKey method	932
435 , 437	loop 69, 72	611	MDI (Multiple Document
SINGLE_SELECTION	body 96	get method 611	Interface) 695, 716
constant 435	continuation condi-	isEmpty method 612	memory buffer 572
literals	tion 64	put method 611	memory leak 209, 304
floating point 56	counter 87	size method 612	memory-space/execution-
load another web page into	infinite 77	mappings of SQL types to	time trade-off 609
a browser 682, 684 load factor 609	statement 64, 68	Java types 871	memory utilization 609
load method of	loop-continuation	marshal method of class	menu 400 , 464, 700 , 701 menu bar 400 , 700 , 707
Properties 614	condition 87 , 88, 89, 91,	JAXB 980	menu item 701 , 706
loading 9	96, 97, 106	mashups 16	merge in the UML 341
Loading and displaying an	loop method of interface	Matcher class 503, 536	merge records from tables
image in an applet 669	AudioClip 685	find method 537	860
Loading and playing an	loopback address 819 looping 72	group method 538	merge symbol in the UML
AudioClip 685	lowercase letter 24	lookingAt method	69
local variable 47 , 71, 135,	lowered rectangle 488	537	message 52, 654
195		matches method 537	
	1s command on UNIX	replaceAll method	message dialog 401, 403
195		replaceAll method 537	message dialog 401 , 403 types 403
195 localhost 909	1s command on UNIX 648	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method	message dialog 401, 403
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1)	1s command on UNIX	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirstmethod 537	message dialog 401 , 403 types 403 message in the UML 349 ,
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819	1s command on UNIX 648	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class	message dialog 401 , 403 types 403 message in the UML 349 , 351, 352, 353
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766	1s command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653	1s command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class	message dialog 401 , 403 types 403 message in the UML 349 , 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (<i>0</i> , <i>0</i>) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776 , 781 newCondition method 777 , 779	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695,
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776,	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh 471 Macintosh Hiff file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newConditionmethod 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newConditionmethod 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89,	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter 144, 46 return type 49 signature 138
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 116	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 116 floor method 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 116 floor method 117 log method 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 116 floor method 117 log method 117 max method 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newConditionmethod 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 110	M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an JNLP document 662	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 117 log method 117 max method 117 max method 117 min method 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034 method header 41
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newConditionmethod 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 110 logical operators 107, 110	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an JNLP document 662 major tick marks of class	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 117 log method 117 max method 117 min method 117 pI constant 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034 method header 41 method overloading 137
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newConditionmethod 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 110 logical operators 107, 110 logical output operations	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an JNLP document 662 major tick marks of class JSlider 695	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 117 log method 117 max method 117 min method 117 pic constant 117 pow method 95, 116,	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034 method header 41 method overloading 137 method parameter list 177
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 110 logical operators 107, 110 logical output operations 572	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an JNLP document 662 major tick marks of class JSlider 695 make your point (game of	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 117 log method 117 ng method 117 min method 117 pi constant 117 pow method 95, 116, 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter ist 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034 method header 41 method overloading 137 method parameter list 177 Method Summary section
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 110 logical operators 107, 110 logical output operations 572 long	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an JNLP document 662 major tick marks of class JSlider 695 make your point (game of craps) 130	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 117 log method 117 min method 117 min method 117 pI constant 117 pow method 95, 116, 117 random method 125	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034 method overloading 137 method overloading 137 method Summary section in API 1033
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 110 logical operators 107, 110 logical output operations 572 long literal suffix L 603	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh 4AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an JNLP document 662 major tick marks of class JSlider 695 make your point (game of craps) 130 making decisions 38	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 117 log method 117 ng method 117 min method 117 pi constant 117 pow method 95, 116, 117	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034 method overloading 137 method overloading 137 method parameter list 177 Method Summary section in API 1033 methods called
195 localhost 909 localhost (127.0.0.1) address 819 localization 405 location (0, 0) 653 lock an object 766 Lock interface 776 lock method 776, 781 newCondition method 777, 779 unlock method 776, 781 lock method of interface Lock 776, 781 log method of Math 117 logarithm 117 logic error 8, 33, 68, 89, 1037 logical input operations 572 logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 110 logical operators 107, 110 logical output operations 572 long	Is command on UNIX 648 M m-by-n array 167 Mac OS X 8, 25, 551 Macintosh 471 Macintosh AIFF file format 685, 688 Macintosh look-and-feel 712 Macromedia Flash movies (.swf) 688 magnetic tape 540 mail method of class Desktop 1085 main method 32, 41 main thread 744 main-class attribute of the applet-desc element 664 main-class specified in an JNLP document 662 major tick marks of class JSlider 695 make your point (game of craps) 130	replaceAll method 537 replaceFirst method 537 matcher method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Matcher 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class Pattern 537 matches method of class String 530 matching catch block 298 Math class 95, 116 abs method 116 ceil method 116 cos method 116 E constant 117 exp method 117 log method 117 max method 117 min method 117 pI constant 117 pow method 95, 116, 117 random method 125 sqrt method 116, 117,	message dialog 401, 403 types 403 message in the UML 349, 351, 352, 353 message passing in the UML 353 Meta key 445, 446 meta XHTML element 916 metadata 870 metal look-and-feel 695, 712 method 3, 25, 360 local variable 47 parameter 44, 46 parameter list 44 return type 49 signature 138 static 95 method call 4, 119 method declaration 119 Method Detail section in API 1034 method overloading 137 method overloading 137 method Summary section in API 1033

methods implicitly final
278
microblogging 15, 17
Microsoft Audio/Video
Interleave (.avi) file
688 , 688
Microsoft SQL Server 850
Microsoft Windows 101, 471, 699, 711
Microsoft Windows-style
look-and-feel 712
.mid file extension 685,
688
middle mouse button 446
middle tier 913
MIDI (Musical Instrument
Digital Interface) file
format (.mid or .rmi
extensions) 685 , 688
MIME (Multipurpose
Internet Mail
Extensions) 911 , 935
min method of Collections 590, 597
min method of Math 117
minimize a window 406,
700, 719
minimize internal frame
719
minor tick marks of class
JSlider 695
minus sign (-) formatting
flag 94
minus sign (-) indicating
private visibility in the UML 360
mnemonic 405 , 701 , 705,
707
mobile application 2
mobile check-in 15
modal dialog 403 , 478
modal dialog box 706
model (in MVC
architecture) 922
model of a software system
329, 337, 367
Model-View-Controller
(MVC) 922
modifier key 453
modules in Java 115
MoleculeViewer applet
649
monetary calculations 96 monitor 745
monitor lock 745
Monospaced Java font 480
Moskovitz, Dustin 17
Motif-style (UNIX) look-
and-feel 695, 712
mouse 399, 649
mouse button 649
mouse-button click 445

mouse click 443 mouse event 419, 438, 711 439 handling 438 mouse wheel 439 interface 439 MouseAdapter class 443 mouseClicked method of interface Mouse-Listener 438, 443 mouseDragged method of interface MouseMotion-Listener 439, 447 mouseEntered method of interface Mouse-Listener 439 MouseEvent class 419, MP3 player 6 438, 711 getClickCount method 446 getPoint method 448 getX method 442 getY method 442 .mpg) 688 isAltDown method 446 isMetaDown method 446 multi-catch 316 isPopupTriager method 711 167, 168 mouseExited method of multimedia 668 interface MouseListener 439 MouseInputListener 194 interface 438, 442 MouseListener interface 419, 438, 443, 711 716 mouseClicked method 438, 443 mouseEntered method 435 439 mouseExited method statement 64 439 mousePressed method 438, 711 mouseReleased method 438, 711 MouseMotionAdapter class 443, 447 MouseMotionListener interface 419, 438, 443 mouseDragged method / and % 78 439, 447 mouseMoved method 439, 447 mouseMoved method of interface MouseMotion-Listener 439, 447 mousePressed method of interface Mouse-Listener 438, 711 mouseReleased method of interface MouseListener 438, format (.mid or .rmi 711 extensions) 685, 688

MouseWheelEvent class MouseWheelListener mouseWheelMoved method 439 mouseWheelMoved method of interface Mouse-WheelListener 439 .mov file extension 688 moveTo method of class GeneralPath 500 Mozilla Foundation 5 .mp3 file extension 688 .mpeg file extension 688 MPEG Laver 3 Audio (.mp3) files 688 MPEG-1 videos 688 MPEG-1 videos (.mpeg, .mpg file extension 688 multi-button mouse 445 multicast 803, 848 multidimensional array multiple class declarations in one source-code file multiple document interface (MDI) 695, multiple inheritance 225 multiple-selection list 433, multiple-selection MULTIPLE_INTERVAL_ SELECTION constant of interface ListSelectionModel 435, 437 multiplication compound assignment operator, *= multiplication, * 34, 35 multiplicative operators: *, multiplicity 329, 330 Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) 911, 935 multithreaded user interfaces xxiii multithreading 582, 736 multitier application 912 multitouch screen 6 Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) file

mutable data 752 mutator method 202 mutual exclusion 744 mutually exclusive options 426 MVC (Model-View-Controller) 922 MySQL 19, 850, 864, 866 Community Edition Connector/J xxx, 865 mysqld.exe 866

n conversion character

1060

%n format specifier (line separator) 552 *n*-tier application **912** name attribute of @WebParam annotation 969 name attribute of @WebService annotation 968 name attribute of h:graphicImage 925 name attribute of the @ManagedBean annotation 917 name attribute of the applet-desc element 664 name collision 218 name conflict 218 name of a param 804 name of an array 142 name of an attribute 915 named constant 146 NASA multimedia (www.nasa.gov/ multimedia/ highlights/ index.html) 692 NASA multimedia (www.nasa.gov/ multimedia/ index.html) 692 NASA Multimedia Gallery 692 native keyword 1025 natural comparison method 591 natural logarithm 117 navigability arrow in the **UML 360** negative arc angles 489 negative degree 488 NervousText applet 649 nested array initializers 168

nested class 413, 715 Netbeans IDE 1071, 1073 NoPlayerException object of a derived class is exception 690 instantiated 250 relationship between an Design view 1073 object-oriented analysis inner class and its initComponents auto-NORTH constant of class generated method BorderLavout 441. and design (OOAD) 5 top-level class 426 object-oriented design 1076 457 Nested Class Summary Source view 1073 NORTH constant of class (OOD) 319, 325, 327, section in API 1032 337, 360 NetBeans Matisse GUI GridBagConstraints nested control statements design tool xxiii object-oriented language 5 **79**. 129 object-oriented Netbeans Matisse GUI NORTHEAST constant of Examination-results programming (OOP) 2, class GridBagdesigner 1071 problem 79 5, 225 Constraints 726 network message arrival nested for statement 149, object serialization 562, NORTHWEST constant of 169, 170, 171, 174 networking package 124 class GridBagnested if...else selection ObjectInput interface Constraints 726 New JFrame Form dialog statement 66, 67 562 NoSuchElementExcepnested message in the UML readObject method tion class 551, 556 new keyword 32, 42, 143, 353 563 144, 1025 note in the UML 63 NetBeans 908 ObjectInputStream class new Scanner(System.in) Notepad 8 add a web service refer-**541**, 562, 563, 569, 812, expression 32 notify method of class ence to an applica-813, 819 Object 763 new state 738 tion 974 ObjectOutput interface new to Java notify method of Object code-completion win-(www.oracle.com/ 253 dow 919 writeObject method technetwork/topics/ notifyAll method of class 562 creating a Java DB da-Object **763**, 766, 767 newtojava/overview/ ObjectOutputStream tabase 952 index.html)8 notifyAll method of class 541, 562, 563, 614 **Show Line Numbers** New Web Service Client Object 253 close method 568 919 dialog 974 noun phrase in requireflush method 819 Netbeans New Web Service dialog ments document 327 octal integer 1054 demonstration video 967 nu11 1025 off-by-one error 89 (www.deitel.com/ newCachedThreadPool null keyword 50, 52, 143, offer method of books/iavafp2) 23 method of class 403 PriorityQueue 604 Executors 742 NetBeans null reserved word 85 offline-allowedelement (www.netbeans.org) 8 newCondition method of Number class 641 of a JNLP document interface Lock 777, 779 NetBeans IDE 908, 964. doubleValue method 664 1073 newline character 28 642 ON clause 861 newline escape sequence, add an event handler number systems 526 one-to-many relationship \n 29, 32, 503 1076 numeric Classes 580 next method create a desktop applione-to-one mapping 608 of Iterator 585 cation 973 0 one-, two- or three-button of ResultSet 871 create a new project mouse 445 object 2 of Scanner 45 1073 one-to-many relationship object (or instance) 4, 351, nextDouble method of create a web application in the UML 332 class Scanner 59 967 one-to-one relationship in Object class 209, 225, 229, nextInt method of class the UML 332 Design view 1073 570 Random 125, 129 OOAD (object-oriented GroupLayout 1071 nextLine method of class clone method 252 analysis and design) 5 guide lines 1074, 1075 Scanner 44 equals method 252 OOD (object-oriented New JFrame Form diafinalize method 252 Nimbus look and feel 400, design) 319, 325, 327, log 975 getClass method 253, 712 337 New Web Service Client 277, 409 swing.properties OOP (object-oriented dialog 974 hashCode method 253 xxxi, 401 programming) 5, 225 New Web Service dialog notify method 253, Nirvanix 19 opaque Swing GUI 967 no-argument constructor 763 components 446 Palette window 1073, notifyAll method **198**, 200 open a file 541 1074 non-static class member 253, 763, 766, 767 OPEN constant of class Properties window toString method 232, Arc2D 498 1073 NONE constant of class 253 Open Handset Alliance 6 snap-to alignment grid wait method 253, 763 GridBagConstraints open method of class 1076 726 object diagram in the UML Desktop 1085 Web Application project nonfatal logic error 68 1089 open source 5, 6 966 nonfatal runtime error 11 object of a derived class 258 open source software xxiii

openFileDialog method	Operators (cont.)	oval filled with gradually	packages (cont.)
of interface	, boolean logical in-	changing colors 497	java.sql 124,869,
FileOpenService 672	clusive OR 107, 109	overflow 301	870
openMultiFileDialog	, conditional OR	overload a method 137	java.util 31 , 124,
method of interface	107, 108	overloaded constructors	125, 183, 640
FileOpenService 678	arithmetic 34	195	java.util.concur-
openStream method of	boolean logical AND, &	overloaded method 619	rent 124, 741, 760,
class URL 987	107, 109	overloading generic	783, 799
operand 77	boolean logical exclu-	methods 628	java.util.concur-
operating system 6	sive OR, ^ 107, 110	override a superclass	rent.locks 776,
operation compartment in	boolean logical inclu-	method 228 , 232	777
a class diagram 342	sive OR, 109		java.util.prefs 612
operation in the UML 43,	cast 77	P	java.util.regex 503
329, 342, 346, 362, 363,	compound assignment	Г	javax.jn1p 661, 669,
368, 369	81, 84	PaaS (Platform as a Service)	672
operation parameter in the	conditional AND, &&	19	javax.media 124, 688
UML 46, 343, 346, 347,	108 , 109	pack method of class	javax.sq1951
348	conditional operator,	Window 719	javax.sql.rowset
operationName attribute	?: 66	package 31, 115, 123, 215,	885
of the @WebMethod	conditional OR,	1089	javax.swing 125,
annotation 968	107, 108 , 109	package access 221	399 , 401, 409, 420,
operator 33	decrement operator,	package-access members of	466, 476, 669, 699,
operator precedence 34	82, 83	a class 222	715, 718
operator precedence	increment and decre-	package-access methods	javax.swing.event
chart 78	ment 82	221	125, 416 , 418, 435,
Operator Precedence	increment, ++ 82	package declaration 216	443, 699
Chart Appendix	logical operators 107,	package diagram in the	javax.swing.table
1022	110, 111	UML 1089	872, 884
rules 34	multiplication, * 34	package directory names	packet 802 , 826
Operators	multiplicative: *, / and	218	packet-based
^, boolean logical ex-	%78	package directory structure	communications 802
clusive OR 107, 110		216	Page Down key 450
, predecrement/post-	postfix decrement 82	package keyword 1025	page layout software 503
decrement 82	postfix increment 82	package name 47	Page Up key 450
, prefix decrement/	prefix decrement 82	package overview 123	Page, Larry 15
postfix decrement	prefix increment 82	· . ·	paint method of JApplet
82, 83	remainder, % 34 , 35	Packages	654 , 657, 659
!, logical NOT 107,	subtraction, - 35	com.google.gson.Gs	Paint object 49 7
110	optical disk 540	on 985	paintComponent method
?:, ternary conditional	optimizing compiler 95	default package 47	of class JComponent
operator 66	optional package 220	java.applet 124	446 , 469, 679, 696, 698
*=, multiplication as-	Oracle Corporation 850	java.awt 124, 404 ,	paintIcon method of class
signment operator	order 62	472, 494, 653, 669,	ImageIcon 679
82	ORDER BY SQL clause 856,	680, 699, 711	panel 462
/=, division assignment	859 , 860	java.awt.color494	parallel layout of GUI
operator 82	ordering of records 856	java.awt.event 124,	components 1071
&, boolean logical AND	origin component 711	125, 416 , 418, 443,	parallel operations 736
107, 109	out-of-bounds array index	453	param element 804
&&, conditional AND	301	java.awt.font 494	parameter 44 , 46
108 , 109	outer set of brackets 152	java.awt.geom 124,	parameter in the UML 46,
%=, remainder assign-	output 25	494	343, 346, 347, 348
ment operator 82	output cursor 25, 28	java.awt.image 494	parameter list 44, 54
++, prefix increment/	output parameter for a	java.awt.image.	parameterized class 629
postfix increment	CallableStatement	renderable 494	parameterized type 629
82, 83	904	java.awt.print 494	parent directory 543
++, preincrement/	OutputStream class 562,	java.beans 798	parent window 403, 695,
postincrement 82	571 , 811, 812, 813	java.io 124, 541	716
+=, addition assign-	OutputStreamWriter	java.lang 33 , 116,	parent window for a dialog
ment operator 81	class 573	124, 229, 252, 503,	box 706
=, assignment 33 , 38	oval 484, 488, 653	741	parent window specified as
-=, subtraction assign-	oval bounded by a rectangle	java.math 56	null 706
ment operator 82	488	iava.net 124. 802	parentheses 25

572

parseDouble method of PIE constant of class Arc2D polymorphically process prefix increment operator Double 658 Invoices and Employees 288 parseInt method of class pie-shaped arc 498 preincrement 82, 84 Integer 403 polymorphism 105, 253, pipe **571** Preincrementing and **255**, 365, 366, 376 parseInt method of PipedInputStream class postincrementing 83 Integer 180 pool of threads 812 PreparedStatement pop method of Stack 604 partial page update 958 PipedOutputStream class interface 889, 890, 892. pass an array element to a popup trigger event 708, 895, 904 711 method 159 PipedReader class 573 executeQuery method port **811** pass an array to a method PipedWriter class 573 port number **811**, 813, 159 executeUpdate methpixel ("picture element") 825, 826, 830 pass-by-reference 161 od 896 469 portability 471 pass-by-value 159, 161 setString method pixel coordinates 653 Portability Tips overview passing options to a **889**, 896 PLAF (pluggable look-andvviv program 179 prepareStatement feel) 695 portable 9 password 411 method of interface PLAIN constant of class portable GUI 125 @Path annotation 979 Connection 895 Font 480, 480 Portable Network Graphics PATH environment variable presentation logic 913 PLAIN MESSAGE 403 (PNG) 409, 669 xxx, xxxi, 26 presentation of a document Platform as a Service (PaaS) position number 142 path information 542 **19**. 19 positive and negative arc path to a resource 910 previous method of platform dependency 740 angles 489 @PathParam annotation play method of class ListIterator 588 positive degrees 488 980 primary key 851, 855 Applet 685 POST request 911 pathSeparator static primitive type 32, 52, 85, play method of interface postback 933 field of File 546 122 AudioClip 685 postcondition 314 pattern 494 boolean 1042 Player interface 688 postdecrement 83 Pattern class 503, 536 byte 98 getControlPanelpostfix decrement operator compile method 537 Component method char 32, 98 matcher method 537 690 double 32, 56, 74 postfix increment operator matches method 537 getVisualComponent **82**, 91 float 32, 56 pattern matching 857 method 690 PostgreSQL 850 int 32, 33, 74, 82, 98 Payable interface start method 690 postincrement 83, 84 names are keywords 32 declaration 282 pow method of class Math playing an AudioClip 685 passed by value 161 Payable interface **95**, 116, 117 playing audio 685 promotions 123 hierarchy UML class power (exponent) 117 pluggable look-and-feel short 98 diagram 281 power of 2 larger than 100 (PLAF) **695** principal in an interest Payable interface test pluggable look-and-feel calculation 93 program processing prebuilt data structures 579 package 405 principle of least privilege Invoices and precedence 34, 38, 84 plus sign (+) indicating **Employees** arithmetic operators 35 public visibility in the print debugger command polymorphically 288 chart 35, 78 UML 360 1041 peek method of class Precedence Chart PNG (Portable Network print method of PriorityQueue 604 Appendix 1022 Graphics) 409, 669 System.out 27, 28 peek method of class precision 1054, 1055 .png file extension 669 print on multiple lines 28 Stack **604** format of a floatingpoint 480, 649 print spooling 753 percent (%) SQL wildcard point number 78 Point class 448 printArray generic character 857 precision of a floating-POJO (Plain Old Java method 623 perform a calculation 38 point value 56 Object) **916**, 968 printf method of perform a task 41 precision of a formatted poll method of System.out 29, 1053 perform an action 25 floating-point number PriorityQueue 604 println method of performing operations polygon 491, 493 concurrently 736 System.out 28 precondition 314 Polygon class 469, 491 persistent data 540 printStackTrace method predecrement 82 addPoint method 492, of class Throwable 310 persistent Hashtable 612 predefined character class 494 personalization 933 530 PrintStream class 571, polyline 491 614 photo sharing 15 predicate 857 polylines 491 PHP 19 predicate method 203 PrintWriter class 552, polymorphic processing physical input operation preemptive scheduling 740 of collections 582 priority of a thread 740 Preferences API 612 polymorphic processing of prefix decrement operator PriorityBlockingQueue physical output operation

related exceptions 303

82

class 784

Paris aristo Occasional and 60%			December and the last 777
PriorityQueue class 604 clear method 604	public (cont.)	random method of class Math 125	ReentrantLock class 777, 779
	access modifier 40, 41, 48, 119, 192, 228	random numbers 129	refactoring xxiii, 18
offer method 604 peek method 604	class 24	difference between val-	tool 18
poll method 604	final static data 279	ues 129	refer to an object 52
size method 604	interface 188	element of chance 125	reference 52
	keyword 24 , 48, 360,	generation 153	reference type 52 , 221
privacy protection 934 private	362, 363, 1025	processing 124	reflection 277
access modifier 48 , 192,	member of a subclass	pseudorandom number	regexFilter method of
228	228	125	class RowFilter 884
data 202	method 189, 192	scaling 126	regionMatches method of
field 202	method encapsulated	scaling factor 126 , 129	class String 50 7
keyword 202, 360,	in an object 192	seed 125	register a port 811
1025	service 188	seed value 129	register an
private static	static class members	shift a range 126	ActionListener 707
class member 210	210	shifting value 126 , 129	registered listener 418
probability 125	static method 210	range method of class	registering the event
producer 752	publishing a web service	EnumSet 209	handler 413
producer thread 753	965 , 966, 970	range-view methods 588 ,	regular expression 530
producer/consumer	push method of class	606	^ 531 3 53 4
relationship 752 , 771	Stack 603	Rational Software Corporation 325	? 534 . 537
@Produces annotation 980	put method	Rational Unified Process TM	{n,} 534
program in the general 255	of interface Blocking-	325	{n,m} 534
program in the specific 255	Queue 760 , 761	raw type 636	{n} 534
Projects window 918	of interface Map 611	RDBMS (relational	* 533
promotion 77, 933	of interface Request- Context 1001	database management	\D 530
of arguments 122	Context 1001	system) 913	\d 530
rules 77, 122	0	read method of class	\S 530
promotions for primitive	Q	InputStream 673	\s 530
types 123	qualified name 861	read-only file 568	\W 530
Properties class 612	quantifiers used in regular	read-only text 406	\w 530
getProperty method	expressions 534 , 534	Reader class 573	+ 533
612	quantum 739	reading a file on a web	534
keySet method 614	query 850 , 852	server 808	Regular Expressions
list method 614	query a database 867	readObject method of	Resource Center 538
load method 614	query method 202	ObjectInput 563	reinventing the wheel 4, 31,
setProperty method	query string 912	readObject method of	180
612	QUESTION_MESSAGE 403	ObjectInputStream	relational database 850,
store method 614	queue 581, 604	570	851
property (JSF) 916	Queue interface 580, 581 ,	ready state 739 real number 32, 74	relational database
property of a JavaBean 916	604 , 760	realization in the UML 281	management system (RDBMS) 850 , 913
propertyChange method	queue length 811	receive a connection 818	relational database table
of interface Property-	queue to the server 818 QuickTime (.mov) files	receive data from a server	851
ChangeListener 799	688	825	relational operators 35
PropertyChangeListener	000	receive method of class	relationship between an
interface 798	R	DatagramSocket 829	inner class and its top-
propertyChange	K	reclaim memory 213	level class 426
method 799	RadialGradientPaint	recognizing clients 934	RELATIVE constant of class
proprietary class 251	class 497	recommended GUI design	GridBagConstraints
protected access modifier	radians 116	guidelines used by	731
192, 228, 1025	radio button 420 , 426	GroupLayout 1072	relative path 542
protocol for	radio button group 426	record 546	release a lock 766
communication (jdbc) 869	radix (base) of a number	rectangle 469, 473, 485,	release a resource 304, 305
proxy class for a web service	526	649, 653	release candidate 20
968 , 973	raised rectangle 488	Rectangle2D class 469	reload an entire web page
pseudorandom number	Random class 124, 125 documentation 125	Rectangle2D.Double class 494	956 Polood from
125 , 129	nextInt method 125,	redirect a standard stream	Reload from appletviewer's Applet
public	129	541	menu 650, 651
abstract method 279	setSeed method 130	redirect a stream 541	reluctant quantifier 534
abserace memod 2/)	Seeseed memod 190	.concet a stream / 11	resactant quantiner 33 F

remainder 34	request method 911	ResultSet Interface (cont.)	root element (XML) 663
remainder compound	RequestContext interface	TYPE_SCROLL_SENS-	root html element 915
assignment operator, %=	1001	ITIVE constant 877	rotate method of class
82	put method 1001	ResultSetMetaData	Graphics2D 501
REMAINDER constant of class	@RequestScoped	interface 870 , 878	round a floating-point
	annoation (JSF) 920	getColumnClassName method 878	number for display
GridBagConstraints 731	default 920	getColumnCount	purposes 78 round-robin scheduling
remainder operator, % 34,	required attribute of a JSF element 931	method 870, 878	7 40
35	requirements 5, 323	getColumnName meth-	rounded rectangle 486, 498
remove duplicate String	requirements document	od 878	rounded rectangle (for
605	319 , 323, 325	getColumnType meth-	representing a state in a
remove method of class	requirements gathering	od 871	UML state diagram)
ArrayList <t> 184,</t>	323	ResultSetTableModel	338
185	reserved word 64, 1025	enables a JTable to	rounding 1053
remove method of	false 65	display the contents of a	rounding a number 34, 73,
interface Iterator 585	nu11 50, 52 , 85	ResultSet 872	96, 116
removeTableModel-	true 65	resumption model of	RoundRectangle2D class
Listener method of	resizable array 806	exception handling 299	469
interface TableModel 872	implementation of a	rethrow an exception 307	RoundRectangle2D.
	List 582	Return key 650, 651	Double class 494 , 498
removeTrayIcon method of class SystemTray	resolution 469	return keyword 49 , 122, 1025	row 851 , 855, 856, 857, 858, 862
1088	resource leak 209, 304	return message in the UML	rowClasses attribute of
render attribute of f	resource library (JSF) 925	353	h:dataTable 954
ajax 961	resource-release code 304	return type 49	RowFilter class 884
rendering XHTML in a	resources element of a	in the UML 343, 348	rows of a two-dimensional
web browser 911	JNLP document 664	of a method 41 , 49	array 167
Reordering output with	resources folder of a JSF	reusability 629	rows to be retrieved 856
argument index 1068	app 925 responses to a survey 150,	reusable software	RowSet interface 885
repaint method of class	152	components 2, 123, 226	Rule of Entity Integrity
Component 448	REST (Representational	reuse 3, 31	855
repaint method of class	State Transfer) 963	reverse method of class	Rule of Referential
JComponent 472	restart method of class	StringBuilder 520	Integrity 853
repainted 657	Timer 679	reverse method of Collections 590, 596	rule of thumb (heuristic)
repetition 64 counter controlled 76,	RESTful web services 965	reverse0rder method of	107
79	result 857	Collections 592	rules of operator
sentinel controlled 73,	result set concurrency 877	RGB value 472, 473 , 478	precedence 34 run an applet in a web
74, 76	result set type 876	right aligned 454	browser 656
repetition statement 62, 64,	ResultSet interface 870,	right brace, } 25 , 32, 71, 76	run debugger command
68	876, 878	RIGHT constant of class	1039
dowhile 64, 96, 97,	absolute method 878	FlowLayout 457	run method of interface
97	close method 871	right justification 1053,	Runnable 741 , 840
for 64, 92	column name 871	1062	Runnable interface 290,
while 64, 68 , 69, 72,	column number 871 CONCUR_READ_ONLY	right justify output 94	741 , 841
76, 87	constant 877	right justifying integers	run method 741 , 840
repetition terminates 69	CONCUR_UPDATABLE	1062 rigid area of class Box 725	runnable state 738
replaceAll method of class Matcher 537	constant 877	rigid area of class Box /25.	running an application 12
of class String 535	concurrency constant	688	running state 739
replaceFirst method	877	robust 33	runtime error 11
of class Matcher 537	getInt method 871	robust application 293	runtime logic error 33
of class String 535	getObject method	role in the UML 330	RuntimeException class
Representational State	871 , 878	role name in the UML 330	302
Transfer (REST) 963 ,	getRow method 878	roll back a transaction 905	S
965	last method 878	rollback method of	3
representing integers in	next method 871	interface Connection	SaaS (Software as a Service)
hexadecimal format	TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY	905	xxiii, 19
1054	constant 876	rolling two dice 133	Salesforce 15
representing integers in	TYPE_SCROLL_INSENS-	rollover Icon 420	sandbox security model
octal format 1054	ITIVE constant 876	root directory 542	660

SansSerif Java font 480	selection 64	service description for a	setFileSelectionMode
saturation 478	selection criteria 857	web service 972	method of class
Saverin, Eduardo 17	selection mode 435	service endpoint interface	JFileChooser 5 77
savings account 93	selection statement 62, 63	(SEI) 968 , 973	setFixedCellHeight
scalar 159	if 63, 64, 65, 98	service of a class 192	method of class JList
scaling (random numbers)	ife1se 64, 65 , 65,	ServiceManager class 672	437
126	76, 98	lookup method 672	setFixedCellWidth
scaling an image 673	switch 64, 98 , 104	serviceName attribute of	method of class JList
scaling factor (random	_self target frame 807	@WebService	437
numbers) 126, 129	Selvadurai, Naveen 18	annotation 968	setFont method of class
Scanner class 31, 32	semicolon (;) 25 , 32, 38	session 934	Component 425
hasNext method 101	send a message to an object 4	session expire (JSF) 935	setFont method of class
next method 45	send data to a server 825	session tracking 934	Graphics 480
nextDouble method	send message 52	in web services 987	setForeground method of
59	send method of class	@SessionScoped	class JComponent 708
nextLine method 44	DatagramSocket 829	annotation 934 , 935 ,	setHint method of class
scheduling threads 740 scientific notation 1055	sentence-style	937	Manager 689
scope 90	capitalization 402 sentinel-controlled	set a value 51	setHorizontalAlign-
scope of a declaration 135	repetition 74 , 76	set debugger command	ment method of class
scope of a type parameter	sentinel value 74 , 76	1041	JLabel 409
631	separator character 545	Set interface 580, 581 ,	setHorizontalScroll-
scope of a variable 90	separator line in a menu	605 , 606, 608	BarPolicy method of
Screen class (ATM case	706, 70 7	set method	class JScrollPane 467
study) 329, 330, 342,	sequence 64, 582	of interface ListIter-	setHorizontalText-
349, 350, 351, 353, 355,	sequence diagram in the	ator 588	Position method of
362	UML 326 , 351	set method 51, 196	class JLabel 409
screen cursor 29	sequence of messages in the	set of constants	setIcon method of class
screen-manager program	UML 352	as an interface 279	JLabel 409
257	sequence structure 62	SET SQL clause 863	setIn method of class
scroll 431, 435	sequence-structure activity	set up event handling 413	System 541
scroll arrow 432	diagram 63	setAlignment method of	setInverted method of class JS1ider 696
scroll box 432	SequenceInputStream	class FlowLayout 457	
SCROLL_TAB_LAYOUT	class 573	setAutoCommit method of	setJMenuBar method of
constant of class	sequential-access file 540,	interface Connection	class JFrame 700 , 707
JTabbedPane 725	546, 812	905	setLayout method of class
scrollbar 435, 466	sequential execution 62	setBackground method of	Container 408 , 454,
of a JComboBox 432	sequential horizontal	class Component 435 ,	460, 462, 725
scrollbar policies 466	orientation in	478	setLineWrap method of class JTextArea 466
SDK (Software	GroupLayout 1071	setBounds method of class	setListData method of
Development Kit) 19	sequential layout of GUI	Component 453	class JList 438
search engine 912	components 1071	setCharAt method of class	setLocation method of
Second Life 15	Serializable interface	StringBuilder 520 setColor method of class	class Component 453,
secondary storage devices	290, 563	Graphics 473, 498	700
540	serialized object 562	setCommand method of	setLookAndFeel method
sector 489	Serif Java font 480 server 802	JdbcRowSet interface	of class UIManager 715
security 9		887	setMajorTickSpacing
security certificate 660	server farm 935 server port number 825	setConstraints method	method of class
SecurityException class 551	server response 912	of class GridBagLayout	JS1ider 699
seed value (random	server-side artifacts 968	731	setMaximumRowCount
numbers) 125, 129	server-side form handler 911	setDefaultCloseOperat	method of class
SEI (service endpoint	server waits for connections	ion method of class	JComboBox 432
interface) 968 , 973	from clients 811	JFrame 410 , 699	setMnemonic method of
SELECT SQL keyword 856 ,	server's Internet address	setDisabledTextColor	class AbstractButton
857, 858, 859, 860	813	method of class	706
selected text in a	server-side form handler	JTextComponent 452	setOpaque method of class
JTextArea 466	911	setEditable method of	JComponent 446 , 449
selecting an item from a	ServerSocket class 811,	class JTextComponent	setOut method of System
menu 410	818, 840	413	541
selecting data from a table	accept method 811,	setErr method of class	setPage method of class
852	818	System 541	JEditorPane 810

460, 700

setPaint method of class setVisibleRowCount signal method of size of the applet's display Graphics2D 497 method of class JList interface Condition area 655 setPaintTicks method of 435 777, 781 Skype 15 class JSlider 699 shadow a field 135 signal value 74 sleep interval 739 setPassword method of signalAll method of shallow copy 252, 253 sleep method of class JdbcRowSet interface interface Condition shape 494 Thread 741, 754, 755, 777 756 Shape class hierarchy 227 setProperty method of signature 139 sleeping thread 739 Shape object 497 Properties 612 signature of a method 138 shapes 649 small circles in the UML 63 setRolloverIcon method simple condition 107 shared buffer 753 small diamond symbol (for of class simple name 218 shell 25 representing a decision AbstractButton 422 Simple Object Access in a UML activity shell prompt in UNIX 8 setRowFilter method of Protocol (SOAP) 963, diagram) 341 shell script 551 class JTable 884 smartphone 2, 6 Shift 453 setRowSorter method of SimpleGraph applet 649 shift (random numbers) snap-to ticks for JS1ider class JTable 884 simulate a middle-mouse-695 126 setSeed method of class button click on a one- or shifting value 126 SOA (services oriented Random 130 two-button mouse 446 architecture) xxiii shifting value (random setSelected method of simulate a right-mouse-SOAP (Simple Object numbers) 129 class AbstractButton button click on a one-Access Protocol) 963, short-circuit evaluation 707 button mouse 446 109 965, 966, 973 setSelectionMode simulation 125 envelope 965 Short class 580 method of class JList sin method of class Math message 965 short primitive type 98, 435 117 social commerce 15, 17 setSize method of class 1025, 1026 sine 117 Component 453, 700 promotions 123 social networking 15 single-entry/single-exit setSize method of class socket 802 shortcut element of a control statements 64 JFrame 410 JNLP document 664 socket-based single inheritance 225 setString method of communication 802 shortcut key 701 single-line (end-of-line) interface Show Line Numbers 919 Socket class 811, 825, 840, comment 26 PreparedStatement show method of class single-precision floating-889 896 JPopupMenu 711 close method 812 point number 56 setStroke method of class showDialog method of aetInetAddress single-quote character 503, Graphics2D 497 class JColorChooser method 818 858 setText method of class 477 getInputStream single-selection list 433 JLabel 409 showDocument method of method 812, 813 single-selection statement setText method of class interface getOutputStream **64**, 64 JTextComponent 466 AppletContext 803, method 812 single static import 213 Setting the PATH 807 SocketException class single-type-import environment variable showInputDialog method declaration 219 xxx. xxxi of class JOptionPane Software as a Service (SaaS) SINGLE INTERVAL setToolTipText method 402 19 SELECTION constant of of class JComponent showMessageDialog Software Development Kit interface ListSelec-408 method of class (SDK) 19 tionModel 435, 435, setUrl method of JOptionPane 403 software engineering 202 437 JdbcRowSet interface showOpenDialog method SINGLE SELECTION Software Engineering of class JFileChooser Observations overview constant of interface setUsername method of ListSelectionModel JdbcRowSet interface showStatus method of 435 software life cycle 323 887 class Applet 682 single-selection statement software reuse 4, 215, 225, setVerticalAlignment shuffle 153 if 64 619 method of class JLabel algorithm 594 size method solid circle (for shuffle method of class of class ArrayBlockrepresenting an initial setVerticalScrollBar-Collections 590, **594**, ingQueue 761 state in a UML diagram) Policy method of class 596 of class ArrayList<T> in the UML 338, 339 JScrollPane 467 shuffling solid circle enclosed in an setVerticalText-Fisher-Yates 156 open circle (for Position method of of class Priorityshutdown method of class Oueue 604 representing the end of a class JLabel 409 ExecutorService 744 of interface List 585, UML activity diagram) setVisible method of class Component 410, side effect 109 588

Sieve of Eratosthenes 794

solid circle in the UML 63

of interface Map 612

solid circle surrounded by a	SpreadSheet applet 649	stale value 749	Statements (cont.)
hollow circle in the	SQL 850, 852, 855, 856,	standard error stream 298,	for 64, 89 , 91, 92, 93,
UML 63	862	307, 1053	95
solid diamonds	DELETE statement 856,	standard error stream	if 35 , 63, 64, 65, 98
(representing	864	(System.err) 541,571	ifelse 64, 65 , 76, 98
composition) in the	FROM clause 856	standard input stream	looping 64
UML 330	GROUP BY 856	(System.in) 32 , 541	multiple selection 64
sort 181	IDENTITY keyword	standard output stream	nested 79
sort method	890	307	nested ifelse 66 , 67
of class Arrays 180	INNER JOIN clause 856,		repetition 62 , 64 , 68
of class Collections	861	standard output stream	return 122
		(System.out) 25 , 541,	
591	INSERT statement 856,	571	selection 62, 63
SortDemo applet 649	862	standard reusable	single selection 64
sorted order 606, 608	LIKE clause 858	component 226	switch 64, 98 , 104
SortedMap interface 608	ON clause 861	standard time format 190	switch multiple-selec-
SortedSet interface 606 ,	ORDER BY clause 856,	start method of class	tion statement 129
608	859 , 860	JApplet 654 , 657, 659	try 153
first method 608	SELECT query 856 ,	start method of class	while 64, 68, 69, 72,
last method 608	857, 858, 859, 860	Timer 679	76, 87
sorting	SET clause 863	start method of interface	statements
descending order 591	UPDATE statement 856	Player 690	throw 190
with a Comparator 592	VALUES clause 862	*	try-with-resources
sorting techniques 649	WHERE clause 857	start tag 663	316
sound 656, 668	.sq1 866	starting angle 488	static
sound card 685	SQL (Structured Query	startsWith method of	class member 210
		class String 510	
sound engine 685	Language) 889	starvation 740	class variable 211
sounds 692	SQL keyword 855	state 326	field (class variable)
source code 8, 251	SQL script 866	state button 423	210
Source view in Netbeans	SQL statement 905	state dependent 753	import 213
1073	SQLException class 870,	state diagram for the ATM	import on demand 214
SourceForge 5	871, 890	object 338	keyword 116, 1025
SOUTH constant of class	SQLFeatureNotSupport-	state diagram in the UML	method 41, 95
BorderLayout 441,	edException class 877	338	static binding 278
457	sqrt method of class Math	 -	static initializer block
SOUTH constant of class	116, 117, 122	state in the UML 326 , 339	937
GridBagConstraints	square brackets, [] 142	state machine diagram in	status bar 653
726	square root 117	the UML 326 , 338	step debugger command
SOUTHEAST constant of	stack 628	state of an object 333, 338	1043
class GridBag-	Stack class 604	stateChanged method of	step up debugger
Constraints 726	isEmpty method 604	interface	command 1044
SOUTHWEST constant of		ChangeListener 699	Stone, Isaac "Biz" 17
	of package java.util	stateless protocol 934	
class GridBag-	602	statement 25, 41	stop debugger command
Constraints 726	peek method 604	Statement interface 870,	1039
space character 24	pop method 604	871, 889	stop method
space flag 1065	push method 603	close method 871	of JApplet 654 , 657
spacing between	Stack generic class 629	executeQuery method	stop method of class
components in	Stack< Double > 636		Timer 680
GroupLayout 1072	Stack< Integer > 636	870	stop method of interface
speaker 685	Stack generic class	Statements	AudioClip 685
special character 32, 503	declaration 629	break 102 , 105, 106	store method of
specialization 225	stack trace 295	continue 105	Properties 614
specialization in the UML	stack unwinding 308	control statement 62,	stored procedure 904
366	StackTraceElement class	64, 65	stream 307 , 1053
specifics 257	311	control-statement nest-	stream header 819
. sp1 file extension 688	getClassName method	ing 64	stream of bytes 540
-splash command-line	311	control-statement	stream socket 802 , 813,
option to the java	getFileName method	stacking 64	833
command 1083	311	dowhile 64, 96 , 97	stream-based
	-	double selection 64	communications 802
splash screen 1083	getLineNumber meth-	empty 38 , 68	streams 802
SplashScreen class 1084	od 311	1 /	***********
split method of class	getMethodName meth-	empty statement 68	streams-based transmission
String 529 , 535	od 311	enhanced for 157	825

strictfp keyword 1025	StringBuilder class (cont.)	superclass 225, 365, 366	synchronization 744, 764
string 25	getChars method 520	constructor 232	synchronization wrapper
of characters 25	insert method 523	constructor call syntax	615
String class 503 charAt method 505 ,	length method 518	default constructor 232	synchronize 737
520	reverse method 520 setCharAt method	direct 225 , 226	synchronize access to a collection 582
compareTo method	520	indirect 225 , 226	synchronized
507, 509	StringIndexOutOf-	method overridden in a	keyword 615, 745 ,
concat method 514	BoundsException class	subclass 250	1025
endsWith method 510	513 , 520	suspend an applet's	method 745
equals method 507,	StringReader class 573	execution 657	statement 745
509	Strings in switch	sweep 488	synchronized collection
equalsIgnoreCase	statements 105	sweep counterclockwise	582
method 507, 509	StringWriter class 573 ,	488	synchronous call 352
format method 190,	980	. swf file extension 688	synchronous error 301
1070	Stroke object 497 , 498	Swing Event Package 125	synchronous request 956
getChars method 505	strongly typed languages 85	Swing GUI APIs 399	SynchronousQueue class
immutable 212	Stroustrup, Bjarne 293	Swing GUI components	784
indexOf method 511 lastIndexOf method	structure 915 structure of a system 337,	Swing CLII components	syntax error 26
511	338	Swing GUI components package 125	system 325
Tength method 505	structured programming 62	swing.properties file	system behavior 325 System class
matches method 530	Structured Query	xxxi, 401	arraycopy 181 , 182
regionMatches meth-	Language (SQL) 850 ,	SwingConstants interface	exit method 304 , 551
od 50 7	852, 855	290, 409 , 699	setErr method 541
replaceAll method	style attribute of	SwingSet3 demo 399	setIn method 541
535	h:panelGrid 925	SwingUtilities class	set0ut 541
replaceFirstmethod	styleClass attribute of a	716, 818	system requirements 323
535	JSF element 931	invokeLater method	system service 811
split method 529,	styleClass attribute of	818	system structure 325
535	h:dataTable 954	updateComponent-	System.err (standard
startsWith method 510	subclass 225 , 365, 366	TreeUI method 716 SwingWorker class 785	error stream) 298 , 541,
substring method	subdirectory 649 sublist 588	cancel method 799	571, 1053
513	subList method of List	doInBackground	System.in (standard input
toCharArray method	588	method 785, 788	stream) 541 System.out
516	submenu 701	done method 785, 788	print method 27, 28,
toLowerCase 588	submit method of class	execute method 785	28
toLowerCase method	ExecutorService 799	get method 785	printf method 29
515	subprotocol for	isCancelled method	println method 25,
toUpperCase 588	communication 869	794	28
toUpperCase method	subscript (index) 142	process method 786,	System.out (standard
515	substring method of class	795	output stream) 25 , 541,
trim method 516	String 513	pub1ish method 785, 795	571
valueOf method 516 String class searching	subtraction 34 operator, - 35	setProgress method	SystemColor class 497
methods 511	subtraction compound	786, 795	SystemTray class 1087
string concatenation 120,	assignment operator, -=	switch logic 105	addTrayIcon method 1088
212	82	switch multiple-selection	getDefaultSystem-
string literal 503	suffix F for float literals	statement 64, 98 , 104,	Tray method 1088
StringBuffer class 517	604	129, 1025	removeTrayIcon
StringBuilder class 503,	suffix L for long literals 603	activity diagram with	method 1088
517	sum the elements of an	break statements	
append method 521	array 147	104	Т
capacity method 518	summarizing responses to a	case label 102	
charAt method 520	survey 150	comparing Strings	tab 1068
constructors 518 delete method 523	Sun Audio file format (.au	105 controlling expression	tab character, \t 29 Tab key 25
deleteCharAtmethod	extension) 685 , 688 super keyword 228, 250,	102	tab stops 25, 29
523	1025	default case 102 , 104,	table 167, 851
ensureCapacity	call superclass construc-	129	table element 167
method 518	tor 242	Sybase 850	table of values 167

TableModel interface 872	The Free Site	Throwable class 301 , 310	_top target frame 808
addTableModelLis-	(www.thefreesite.co	getMessage method	top tier 913
tener 872	m) 692	310	toString method
getColumnClass	The Java TM Language	getStackTrace meth-	of class ArrayList
method 872, 878	Specification	od 310 hierarchy 302	591, 642
getColumnCount method 872 , 878	(java.sun.com/docs/ books/jls/)35	printStackTrace	of class Arrays 536 of class Formatter
getColumnName meth-	thick lines 494	method 310	1070
od 872 , 878	this	throws an exception 189	of class Object 232,
getRowCount method	keyword 193 , 194, 210,	throws clause 300	253
872	1025	throws keyword 1025	toUpperCase method of
getValueAt method	reference 193	thumb of class JS1ider	class Character 526
872	to call another con-	695 , 699	toUpperCase method of
removeTableModel-	structor of the same	thumb position of class	class String 515 , 588
Listener 872	class 198	JSlider 699	toURI method of class
TableModelEvent class	thread 299 , 471, 656	Tic-Tac-Toe 833	File 692
884	life cycle 738, 740	tick marks on a JS1ider	toURL method of class URI
TableRowSorter class 884	of execution 736	695	692
tablet 2	scheduling 739 , 756	TicTacToe	track mouse events 439
tablet computer 6	state 738	applet 649, 650	tracking customers 933
tabular format 145	synchronization 615,	tier in a multitier	traditional comment 24
tag (in an XHTML	744	application 912	traditional web application
document) 654	Thread class currentThread meth-	time formatting 1054	956
tag library (JSF) 915 tagging interface 280, 563	od 746	timed waiting state 738 Timer class 679 , 680	TRAILING alignment constant in
tai1Set method of class	interrupt method	isRunning method	GroupLayout 1072
TreeSet 608	742	679	trailing white-space
take method of class	sleep method 741	restart method 679	characters 516
BlockingQueue 760 ,	thread confinement 785	start method 679	Transaction class (ATM
761	thread-life-cycle statechart	stop method 680	case study) 365, 366,
tan method of class Math	diagram 738, 740	timeslice 739	367, 368, 370, 396
117	thread pool 741	timeslicing 740	transaction processing 905
tangent 117	thread priority 740	timing diagram in the	transfer of control 62
target frame 807	thread safe 749 , 785	UML 1090	transient keyword 565 ,
_blank 80 7	thread scheduler 740	title bar 400 , 406, 699	1025
_self 80 7	thread states	title bar of a window 403	transition arrow 65, 69
_top 808	blocked 739 , 745	title bar of internal window	in the UML 63
TCP (Transmission	dead 739	718	transition arrow in the
Control Protocol) 802	new 738	title element of a JNLP	UML 69
technical publications 20	ready 739	document 664	transition between states in
telephone system 826	runnable 738	title of a JSF document 916	the UML 338 , 341 transition in the UML 63
temporary 77 Terminal application (Max	running 7 39 terminated 7 39	titles table of books	translate method of class
OS X) 8	timed waiting 738	database 852, 854	Graphics 2D 501
terminal window 25	waiting 738	toArray method of List	transparency of a
terminate an application	three-button mouse 445	589 , 590	JComponent 446
706	three-dimensional shape	toCharArray method of	traverse an array 169
terminate successfully 551	649	class String 516	Tray icons 1087
terminated state 739	three-dimensional view	toggle buttons 420	TrayIcon class 1088
termination housekeeping	649	toJson method of class	tree 605, 650
209 , 252	three-dimensional	Gson 985	Tree link in API 1029
termination model of	rectangle 485	token of a String 529	TreeMap class 608
exception handling 299	three-dimensional, high-	tokenization 529	TreeSet class 605 , 606,
ternary operator 66	resolution, color	toLowerCase method of	608
test a web service 971	graphics 668	class Character 526	headSet method 607
testing a web service from	throw an exception 152,	toLowerCase method of	tailSet method 608
another computer 972 text editor 503	153, 294 , 298	class String 515 , 588	trigger an event 404
text file 541	throw an exception 190 , 199	tool tips 405 , 408, 410 top 604	trigonometric cosine 116 trigonometric sine 117
text that jumps 649	throw keyword 307 , 1025	TOP constant of class	trigonometric tangent 117
TexturePaint class 469 ,	throw point 295	JTabbedPane 725	trim method of class
497, 498	throw statement 307	top-level class 413	String 516
		1	J

typesetting system 503

typing in a text field 410

Specification 331

UML (www.uml.org) 63

trimToSize method of u UML Activity Diagram Uniform Resource Locator class ArrayList<T> 184 (URL) 542, 803, 909 small diamond symbol UDP (User Datagram true 35, 1025 (for representing a universal-time format 188. Protocol) 802, 826 true reserved word 65, 66 decision) in the 189, 190 ui:repeat element 941 truncate 34 UML 341 UNIX 8, 25, 101, 551, 648 UIManager class 715 truncate fractional part of a solid circle (for repre-UnknownHostException getInstalledLookcalculation 73 senting an initial class 813 AndFee1s method truncated 549 state) in the UML unlock method of truth table 108 715 339 interface Lock 776, 781 truth tables LookAndFeelInfo solid circle enclosed in unmarshal method of class for operator ^ 110 nested class 715 an open circle (for **JAXB 983** for operator ! 110 setLookAndFee1 representing the end unmodifiable collection for operator && 108 method 715 of an activity) in the for operator | | 109 UIManager.LookAndFeel UML 339 unmodifiable wrapper 615 try block 153, 298, 308 Info class UML Class Diagram 329 unspecified number of terminates 299 getClassName method attribute compartment try keyword **298**, 1025 arguments 177 715 336 try statement 153, 300 UnsupportedOperation-UML (Unified Modeling operation comparttry-with-resources Exception class 588 Language) 5, 319, 325, ment 342 statement 316 329, 336, 337, 365 UML Sequence Diagram unwatch debugger 24-hour clock format 188 command 1048 activity diagram 62, 63, activation 353 Twitter 15, 17 65, 69, 91, 97 arrowhead 353 unwinding the method-call tweet 17 stack 308 aggregation 331 lifeline 353 two-dimensional graphics UML State Diagram arrow 63 UPDATE SOL statement demo 651 rounded rectangle (for 856, 863 association 329 two-dimensional array 167, representing a state) class diagram 43 updateComponentTreeUI in the UML 338 compartment in a class method of class two-dimensional array with solid circle (for repre-SwingUtilities 716 diagram 43 three rows and four senting an initial diagram 325 upper bound 625 columns 168 state) in the UML diamond 64 of a wildcard 642 two-dimensional graphics 338 dotted line 63 upper bound of a type 494 UML Use Case Diagram elided diagram 329 parameter **626**, 627 two-dimensional shapes actor 324 final state 63 469 upper-left corner (0, 0) use case 325 type 32 frame 354 coordinates of an applet unary operator 78, 110 type argument 631 guard condition 65 cast 77 type casting 77 guillemets (« and ») 55 upper-left corner of a GUI unboxing 629, 634 type-import-on-demand hollow diamond reprecomponent 469 unboxing conversion 581 declaration 219 senting aggregation upper-left x-coordinate 473 uncaught exception 299 type inference with the <> 331 upper-left y-coordinate 473 unchecked exceptions 302 notation (Java SE 7) 585 many-to-one relationuppercase letter 24, 32 uncovering a component type parameter **623**, 629, ship 332 URI (Uniform Resource 636 merge symbol 69 Identifier) 542, 803 underlying data structure scope 631 multiplicity 329 URI class 604 section 623, 629 note 63 underscore (_) SQL toURL method 692 type variable 623 one-to-many relationwildcard character 857, type-wrapper class 524, URL (Uniform Resource ship 332 **580**, 625 Locator) 542, 803, 804, one-to-one relationship uneditable JTextArea 464 909 implements Compara-332 uneditable text or icons 404 ble 625 URL class 685 Resource Center TYPE FORWARD ONLY Unicode character set 85, openStream method (www.deitel.com/ 105, 503, 508, 524, constant 876 987 UML/) 326 1026 TYPE INT RGB constant of use case diagram in the role name 330 Unicode value of the class BufferedImage UML 324, 325 solid circle 63 character typed 453 use case in the UML 324 solid circle surrounded Unified Modeling TYPE_SCROLL_INSENSuse case modeling 324 by a hollow circle 63 ITIVE constant 876 Language (UML) 5, User Datagram Protocol TYPE_SCROLL_SENSITIVE solid diamond repre-319, 325, 329, 336, 337, (UDP) 802, 826 senting composiconstant 877 365 user interface 913 tion 330 Types class 871 Uniform Resource

Utilities Package 124

utility method 104

Identifier (URI) 542,

803

V	VERTICAL constant of class	web application framework	web services (cont.)
	GridBagConstraints	908	@WebMethod annota-
v option of the jar	726	Web Application project	tion 968
command 662 va 552	vertical coordinate 469	966	@WebParam annotation
valid identifier 32	vertical gap space 460	web browser 647, 807	969
validate method of class	vertical scrolling 466	execute an applet 652,	@WebService annota-
Container 462	vertical strut 724	656 Wk. E 025	tion 968
validation 926	VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_ ALWAYS constant of class	Web Form 935 web server 811, 909	@WebMethod annotation
validatorMessage	JScrollPane 467	Web Service Description	968
attribute of a JSF	VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_	Language (WSDL) 972	operationName attri-
element 931	AS_NEEDED constant of	web service host 965	bute 968 @WebParamannotation 969
Validators (JSF)	class JScrollPane 467	web service reference 974	
f:validateBean 926	VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_	web services 16, 963	name attribute 969 @WebService annotation
f:validateDou-	NEVER constant of class	adding a web service	968
bleRange 926	JScrollPane 467	reference to an ap-	name attribute 968
f:validateLength	vi 8	plication 973	serviceName attribute
926 f:validateLong-	video 668, 692	client-side artifacts 973	968
Range 926	video game 126	consuming a web ser-	weightx field of class
f:validateRegex 926	video sharing 15	vice 965	GridBagConstraints
f:validateRequired	View 400	deploying a web service 970	72 7
926	view 588 view (in MVC) 922	@GET annotation 980	weighty field of class
validity checking 203	view a shape from different	GlassFish application	GridBagConstraints
value attribute of	angles 649	server's Tester web	727
h:dataTable 953	virtual directory 910	page 971	WEST constant of class
value attribute of	virtual key code 452	implemented as a class	BorderLayout 441 ,
h:inputText 931	virtual machine (VM) 8	965	457
value attribute of	virtual world 15	JAX-RS 963	WEST constant of class
h:outputLink 926	visibility in the UML 360	JAX-WS 963	GridBagConstraints
value attribute of ui:repeat 941	visibility marker in the	name attribute of @Web-	726
value of a param 804	UML 360	Service annotation	WHERE SQL clause 856,
value of an attribute 915	visual feedback 423	968 @Path annotation 979	857 , 858, 860, 863, 864 while repetition statement
valueChanged method of	void keyword 25 , 41, 1025	@PathParam annota-	64, 68 , 69, 72, 76, 87,
interface	VoIP (Voice over IP 18	tion 980	1025
ListSelectionListen	volatile keyword 1025	POJO (Plain Old Java	activity diagram in the
er 435	W	Object) 916 , 968	UML 69
valueOf method of class	**	processing user-defined	white space 24, 25
String 516	WADL (Web Application	types 1009	white-space character 516,
values method of an enum	Description Language)	@Produces annotation	529, 530
208	981	980	whole/part relationship
VALUES SQL clause 862 var attribute of	wait for a new connection 818	proxy class 968 , 973	330
h:dataTable 954	wait method of class	publishing a web ser- vice 965 , 970	widgets 399
var attribute of ui: repeat	Object 253, 763	RequestContext in-	width 484
941	waiting line 581, 604	terface 1001	width attribute (CSS) 925
variable 30 , 32	waiting state 738	REST 963	width attribute of the
name 32	waiting thread 766	server-side artifacts 968	applet-desc element
reference type 52	watch debugger command	serviceName attri-	664
variable declaration	1046	bute of @WebSer-	width of a rectangle in pixels 473
statement 32	waterfall model 323	vice annotation	width of an applet in pixels
variable is not modifiable	.wav file extension 685	968	655
215	web 803	session tracking 990	Wikipedia 15
variable-length argument	Web 2.0 15	SOAP 973	wildcard 642
list 177 variable scope 90	web app development 908 web application	test a web service 971 testing a web service	in a generic type pa-
Vector class 186, 582	Ajax 957	from another com-	rameter 640
vendor element of a JNLP	traditional 956	puter 972	type argument 642
document 664	Web Application	web service host 965	upper bound 642
verb phrase in requirements	Description Language	web service reference	Williams, Evan 17
document 342	(WADL) 981	974	window 699

1126 Index

Window class 699 windowDeactivated addWindowListener method 700 windowDeiconified method 700 method 700 dispose method 699 windowIconified pack method 719 method 700 window event 700 window0pened method window event-handling 700 methods 443 window0pened method of window events 700 interface Windowwindow gadgets 399 Listener 700 windowActivated method Windows 8, 101, 551, 648 of interface Windows look-and-feel WindowListener 700 WindowAdapter class 443, Windows Performance Package 688 windowClosed method of Windows Wave file format interface (.wav extension) 685 WindowListener 700. WireFrame applet 649 884 Withdrawal class (ATM windowClosing method of case study) 329, 330, interface 331, 334, 340, 341, 342, WindowListener 700 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, WindowConstants 362, 363, 365, 366, 367, interface 699 DISPOSE ON CLOSE word character 530 constant 699 word processor 503, 511 DO NOTHING ON workflow 63 CLOSE constant 699 workflow of an object in HIDE ON CLOSE conthe UML 339 stant 699 wrap stream types 812, 813 windowDeactivated wrapper methods of the method of interface Collections class 582 WindowListener 700 wrapper object windowDeiconified (collections) 615 method of interface wrapping stream objects WindowListener 700 **562**, 568 windowIconified method wrapping text in a of interface Window-JTextArea 466 Listener 700 writeable 543 windowing system 405 writeBoolean method of WindowListener interface interface DataOutput 443, 700, 884 windowActivated writeByte method of method 700 interface DataOutput windowClosed method 700,884 writeBytes method of windowClosing methinterface DataOutput od **700** 572

writeChar method of interface DataOutput writeChars method of interface DataOutnut 572 writeDouble method of interface DataOutput 572 writeFloat method of interface DataOutput 572 writeInt method of interface DataOutput 572 writeLong method of interface DataOutput 572 writeObject method of class ObjectOutputStream 568 of interface Object-Output 562 Writer class 573, 573 writeShort method of interface DataOutput writeUTF method of interface DataOutput 572 WSDL (Web Service Description Language) 972 www 18

XHTML 1.0 Strict Recommendation 915 Transitional Recommendation 915 XML (eXtensible Markup Language) 663, 908, declaration 915 element 663 empty element 925 end tag 663 root element 663 start tag 663 vocabulary 663 XMLHttpRequest object 956 xmlns attributes 915

У

y-coordinate **469**, 493 Y_AXIS constant of class Box **725** y-axis **469** YouTube 15, 18

Z

0 (zero) flag **1064**, 1066 zero-based counting **144** zeroth element **142** Zuckerberg, Mark 17

X

x-coordinate 469, 493, 653 X_AXIS constant of class Box 725 x-axis 469 XHTML (eXtensible HyperText Markup Language) 908, 909, 915 applet element 655 body element 655 document 654 page 909 tag 654